If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID: Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

39

Р	roposal Submitted By
N	lame
A	ddress
C	Eity

Letting September 18, 2009

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 63229
COOK County
Section 08-00187-00-BT (Arlington Heights)
Route FAP 379 (Lake Cook Road)
Project CMM-9003(194)
District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
☐ A <u>Bid Bond</u> is included.
A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

Prepared by

'

Checked by

Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL (See instructions inside front cover)

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

J	
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Propos	sal of	
	Identification Number (Mandatory)	
	Contract No. 63229 COOK County Section 08-00187-00-BT (Arlington Project CMM-9003(194) Route FAP 379 (Lake Cook Road District 1 Construction Funds	• ,

0.10 mile traffic signal modification and bike trail extension of the Buffalo Creek Bike Path at the intersection of Lake Cook Road and Wilke Road in Arlington Heights.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c	Proposal <u>of Bid</u> <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000 \$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000 \$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000 \$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000 \$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000 \$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein,	it is hereby agreed that the amount of the	e proposal guaranty shall become
the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of da	mages due to delay and other causes suf	fered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond s	shall become void or the proposal guaran	ity check shall be returned to the
undersigned.		

undersigned.		
Attach Cashier's	Check or Certif	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover to fithe proposal guaranties which would be required for each individuatate below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County	
1		

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination Bid
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

STATE JOB #- C-91-252-09 PPS NBR - 1-11010-0000

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63229

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 08/04/09 RUN TIME - 183239

II			LUM END SEC 12	42140
- 11 - 1	8.000	00	CUL 1 CS/A CP 12	420063
11 11	0.000		COMB C C&G REM &	4001700
11	25.000		SIDEWALK REM	4000600
	48.000	(D	DETECTABLE WARNINGS	2400800
II	0.000		PC CONC SIDEWALK 5	400200
— II —	65.000	CU YD	AGG SURF CSE A	0200200
- 11	000	CU YD	AGG BASE CSE B	1500
- 11	5.00	UNI	SUPPLE WATERING	5200200
- 11 -	0.100	ACRE	SEEDING CL 1 MOD	5000910
	000	SQ YD	TOPSOIL F & P 4	1101615
	40.00	CUY	EARTH EXCAVATION SPL	200410
1	94.000	CU Y	EARTH EXCAVATION	0200100
	0.000	i S i	TREE REMOV 6-15	010011
- II	9	0	LCBL C 20 3C	873025
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	I TEM NUMBER
PROJECT NUMBER ROUTE FAP 379	S) CMM-9	ION NUMBER (ARLINGTON HT	VAME CODE DIST SECT SECT O31 01 08-00187-00-BT	COUNTY N

FAP 379 IL 08-00187-00-BT (ARLINGTON HTS) COOK

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 63229

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 08/04/09 RUN TIME - 183239

	TOTAL \$					
	11		1.000 X	EACH	REMO	9502
	! ! !	 	1.000 X		MOD EX CONTR	9502
	i i i	 	3 000 X	: 운	PUSH-BUTTO	1 &
] [1	1.000 X	EACH	HT DETECTOR	87
	! ! !		2.000 X	EACH	T DETECTOR	
	! ! ! !		50.000 X	00T	T LOOP T1	86001
	! ! ! !	1	1.000 X	AC	PED SH LED 2F BM CDT	8102
	! ! !		2.000 X	EACH	PED SH LED 1F BM CDT	88102717
DOLLARS CTS	CENTS	DOLLARS C	QUANTITY	MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	NUMBER

NOTE:

- EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- 2 THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- ω. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4 \triangleright BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

II. ASSURANCES

A. The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

A. The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code, Section 50-60(c), provides:

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offer or, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:
// Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
// Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

aco	curate, and all forms a	e Form A disclosure information previously submitted is re hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any neo previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.	
		(Bidding Company)	
		Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

D.

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$102,600.00? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
the bidd	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or ing entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is ed to execute contracts for your organization. Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable . The person signing can be, but have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.
	swer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.
bidding (Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be end, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.
ongoing	der shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:
agency pattached	If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an I sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital ment Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.
"See Aff agency	: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type idavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois bending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.
<u>Bidders</u>	Submitting More Than One Bid
	submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms ence.
	ne bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B sclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

is

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a cotential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form A contracts. A publicly traded company mathe requirements set forth in Form A. See	contract with the State of Illinois in pecified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in expression a 10K disclosure (or expression)	must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of
1. Disclosure of Financial Information. To of ownership or distributive income share in	The individual named below has an excess of 5%, or an interest which	interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms has a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% ry and attach a separate Disclosure Form
A for each individual meeting these requ	irements)	,
FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print informat	ion)	
NAME:		
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable incon	ne share:	
stock sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable in		
2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest relationships appearance describe.		
(a) State employment, currently or in t	he previous 3 years, including conti	ractual employment of services. YesNo
If your answer is yes, please answe	er each of the following questions.	. 65 <u> </u>
 Are you currently an office Highway Authority? 	r or employee of either the Capitol I	Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
currently appointed to or enexceeds \$106,447.20, (60)	ed to or employed by any agency mployed by any agency of the State 1% of the Governor's salary as of 3 employed and your annual salary.	e of Illinois, and your annual salary /1/09) provide the name the State

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any as salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable incomporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of	salary as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive ne of your firm, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any assalary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or salary of the Governor?	salary as of 3/1/09) are you and your spouse in aggregate of the total distributable income
` '	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, previous 2 years.	including contractual employment for services
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following ques	YesNo etions.
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an office Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	r or employee of the Capitol Development YesNo
	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are curred agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual sala Governor's salary as of 3/1/09) provide the name of the of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his	ently appointed to or employed by any ry exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the spouse and/or minor children, the name
	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently app State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$10 as of 3/1/09) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) ar Governor?	6,447.20.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor /2% of the total distributable income of your
	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appostate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106 3/1/09) are you and your spouse or any minor children aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Gov	,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the n, partnership, association or corporation, or ernor?
		Yes No
unit of I	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illino local government authorized by the Constitution of the Scurrently or in the previous 3 years.	
	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the daughter.	previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
America of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constate of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensating of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	stitution of the State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the daughter.	ne previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any r	registered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

son, or daughter.	YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any regist committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Bo	e of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a collast 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with a county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered State or the Federal Board of Elections.	the Secretary of State or any
	Yes No
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on	previous page.
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet require the completion of this Form A.	t the criteria that would
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed of	on the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip		_	
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available	e)
Disclosure of the information containe	d in this Form is required by the	Section 50-35 of the Illinois P	rocurement
Act (30 ILCS 500). This information s			m B must
pe completed for bids in excess of \$10	0,000, and for all open-ended co	ontracts.	
DISCLOSURE OF O	THER CONTRACTS AND PRO	CUREMENT RELATED INFOR	MATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & F has any pending contracts (including any other State of Illinois agency: If "No" is checked, the bidder only	leases), bids, proposals, or other Yes No	ner ongoing procurement relation	nship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each information such as bid or project nu INSTRUCTIONS:			
ТН	E FOLLOWING STATEMENT	MUST BE CHECKED	
	Signature of Authorized Repre	esentative	Date

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



TRAINEES

Contract No. 63229 COOK County Section 08-00187-00-BT (Arlington Heights) Project CMM-9003(194) Route FAP 379 (Lake Cook Road) District 1 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFIC	ATION																	
Dept. Human Rights	s #						_ Du	ration o	of Proj	ect: _								
Name of Bidder:																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a	bidder hark is to be	as analyz e perform	ed mir	d for the	ne locati	ions fro	m whic	ch the b	idder re	cruits	employ	ees, and h	ereb	y subm	nits the fol	lowir con	ng workfo	
		TOT	AL Wo	rkforce	e Projec	tion for	Contra	act						(CURRENT		_	ES .
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TR	AINEES	3			TO BE			
JOB CATEGORIES	EMPL	TAL OYEES		ACK	HISP		MIN	HER IOR.	TIC	REN- ES	TRA	HE JOB NINEES			OTAL LOYEES		EMPLO	ORITY OYEES
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	М	F	M	F	-	M	F		M	F
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS,																		
UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
Т	TAE OTAL Tra	BLE C	niectio	n for C	Contract				7			FOR	DE	PARTI	MENT USE	01	ILY	
EMPLOYEES IN	TO	TAL OYEES		ACK		PANIC		THER NOR.										
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F										
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB																		

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/08)

Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 63229 COOK County Section 08-00187-00-BT (Arlington Heights) Project CMM-9003(194) Route FAP 379 (Lake Cook Road) District 1 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is the tota the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.	I number of new hires th	at would be employed in the
	The u	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	recruit	ted from the area in which the contract project is leading to the contract project pr	ocated; and/or (number)	
	office	or base of operation is located.		
C.		ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of		
	be dire	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) byed by subcontractors.	number)	persons will persons will be
PART I	II. AFF	IRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	utiliza in any comm (geare utiliza	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that in tion projection included under PART II is determined to category, and in the event that the undersign encement of work, develop and submit a written and to the completion stages of the contract) where tion are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan appartment of Human Rights.	ned to be an underutilizat ed bidder is awarded this Affirmative Action Plan in by deficiencies in minorit	ion of minority persons or women contract, he/she will, prior to cluding a specific timetable y and/or female employee
B.	submi	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the ted herein, and the goals and timetable included part of the contract specifications.		
Compa	any		Telephone Numb	er
Addres	ss			
		NOTICE REGARDII	NG SIGNATURE	
The B	idder's	signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitu		The following signature block needs
		ed only if revisions are required.	3 3	3 3 3
Signat	ure: 🗌		Title:	Date:
Instructi	ons:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to	o prime contractor personnel.	
Table A		Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, appren	e all apprentices and on-the-job	trainees. The "Total Employees" column
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated currently employed.	ed to the contract work including	ng any apprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	-	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and or	n-the-job trainees shown in Tab	le A.
				DO 1050 (D 10/11/00)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 63229 COOK County Section 08-00187-00-BT (Arlington Heights) Project CMM-9003(194) Route FAP 379 (Lake Cook Road) District 1 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address	
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
-		
		,
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		g ,
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	A+++	
	Attest	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		
	Corporate Name	
(IE A JOINT VENTURE)	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	· ·
	Dadillood Addices	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture	nloaco attach an addit	ional cignature choot



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond (Effective November 1, 1992)

		Item No.
		Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and		
		as SURETY, are
held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF specified in Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for F is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE administrators, successors and assigns.	Road and Bridge Construct	tion" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever
THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Tra Number and Letting Date indicated above.	-	· ·
NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the and as specified in the bidding and contract documents, submafter award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter in including evidence of the required insurance coverages and performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty he which the Department may contract with another party to per void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.	to a DBE Utilization Plan to a contract in accordance providing such bond as a labor and material furnish or to enter into such contract between the amount	hat is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, the with the terms of the bidding and contract documents appecified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful the in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the tract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays appecified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for
IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCII paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within such period of time, the Department may bring expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the	nent within fifteen (15) days y an action to collect the ar which it prevails either in w ne said SURETY have caus	s of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full mount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its whole or in part. sed this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers this day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL	SURETY	
(Company Name)		(Company Name)
By (Signature & Title)	Ву:	
(Signature & Title)		(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
•	tification for Principal and S	Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of		
l,	, a Notary Pul	olic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
	and	
(Insert names of individual	ls signing on behalf of PRI	NCIPAL & SURETY)
who are each personally known to me to be the same persons and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and ack and voluntary act for the uses and purposes therein set forth.	whose names are subscrinowledged respectively, th	ibed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL at they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and notarial seal this	day of	A.D
My commission expires		
In lieu of completion the phase continue of the Days (1911)	Samue Alex Duberther Learn C	Notary Public
In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid F marking the check box next to the Signature and Title line bel and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of	low, the Principal is ensur	ing the identified electronic bid bond has been executed
Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company / Bidde	r Name	Signature and Title

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 63229 COOK County Section 08-00187-00-BT (Arlington Heights) Project CMM-9003(194) Route FAP 379 (Lake Cook Road) District 1 Construction Funds



Illinois Department of Transportation

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., September 18, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 63229 COOK County Section 08-00187-00-BT (Arlington Heights) Project CMM-9003(194) Route FAP 379 (Lake Cook Road) District 1 Construction Funds

0.10 mile traffic signal modification and bike trail extension of the Buffalo Creek Bike Path at the intersection of Lake Cook Road and Wilke Road in Arlington Heights.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Acting Secretary

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Sp		<u>ge No.</u>
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	2
251	Mulch	
253	Planting Woody Plants	
280	Temporary Erosion Control	6
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	
502	Excavation for Structures	10
503	Concrete Structures	11
504	Precast Concrete Structures	
505	Steel Structures	
540	Box Culverts	14
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	16
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	17
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	18
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	19
733	Overhead Sign Structures	
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	21
801	Electrical Requirements	22
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	23
836	Pole Foundation	24
838	Breakaway Devices	
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	26
873	Electric Cable	
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	32
1010	Finely Divided Materials	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	
1024	Nonshrink Grout	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1074	Control Equipment	
1076	Wire and Cable	
1081	Materials for Planting	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	61
1101	General Equipment	62
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	63
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	64

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE	CK S	<u>PAGE</u>	NO.
1	\square	Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
2	\square	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	
3	\boxtimes	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	68
4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	78
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	83
-6		Reserved	88
7		Reserved	89
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	90
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	91
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	94
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	97
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	103
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	105
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
17		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	109
18		PVČ Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rév. 1-1-07)	
19	П	Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
20	П	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
21	П	Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
22	Ħ	Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	119
23	П	Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
24	Ħ	Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25	П	Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
26	Ħ	English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
27	Ħ	English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28	Ħ	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29	Ħ	Reserved	
30	Ħ	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
•		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	129
31	\boxtimes	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	0
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	137
32	П	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	
33	Ħ	Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
00		Assessed Flot Mik Aspirate Carlado Florifoval (Em C F Co) (Flov. F F Co)	100
LRS	1	Reserved	152
LRS		☐ Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		☐ Flaggers in Work Zones (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev 1-1-07)	
LRS		☐ Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
LRS		☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)	157
LRS		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
LRS		☐ Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		☐ Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)	
		☐ Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)	/U 171
LRS		☐ Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		☐ Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 4-1-06)	17/
LRS		Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)	
LRS		☐ Selection of Labor (Επ. 1-1-99)	170
LRS			
LRS	15	☐ Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)	. เ/ฮ

Traffic Signal Modification & Bicycle Trail Connection

Section No: 08-00187-00-BT

Job No: C-91-252-09

Project No: CMM-9003-(194)

Contract No: 63229

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TOPIC

Index for Supplemental Specifications

Check Sheet for Recurring Special Provisions

Check Sheet for Recurring Local Roads Special Provisions

General Conditions	•
Contract Documents	GC-1
Definition of Terms	GC-1 to 2
Contract Documents	GC-2 to GC-3
Contractor & Workmanship	GC-3 to GC-4
Hold Harmless, Clean up, & Site Maintenance	GC-5
Existing Conditions & Safety	GC-6
Insurance Requirements for Contractors	GC-7 to GC-9
Special Conditions	.
Specifications & Definitions	SC-1
Completion Date, Schedule of Work, & A.D.A.	SC-2
Protection & Restoration of Public and Private Property	SC-2
Material and Equipment Storage	SC-2
Permits	SC-2
Inspection	SC-2
Maintenance of Traffic/Driveway Access/Special Needs	SC-2
Access to Shops	SC-4
Work Crew Supervision	SC-4
Underground Facilities	SC-4
Discrepancies	SC-4
Safety	SC-5
Record Drawings and As-Builts	SC-5
COOK COUNTY Traffic Signal Special Provisions	•
241 243 244 245 248 254 255 257 258 272	CC 1 - 31
273 276 279 280	

Traffic Signal Modification & Bicycle Trail Connection Section No: 08-00187-00-BT

Job No: C-91-252-09

Project No: CMM-9003-(194)

Contract No: 63229

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

TOPIC	PAGE
Special Provisions for Pay Items	
Construction Debris	SP-1
Tree Removal (6-15 units)	SP-1
Earth Excavation	SP-2
Earth Excavation (Special)	SP-2
Topsoil Furnish & Place 4"	SP-2
Seeding, Class 1 (Modified)	SP-3
Supplemental Watering	SP-4
Aggregate Base Course, Type B	SP-4
Aggregate Surface Course, Type A	SP-5
PC Concrete Sidewalk 5"	SP-6
Detectable Warnings	SP-6
PC Concrete Sidewalk Removal	SP-7
Combination Conc. Curb & Gutter, Removal & Replacement	SP-7
Pipe Culvert, Type 1 Aluminum 12"	SP-8
Traffic Control and Protection	SP-8
Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction	SP-9
Emergency Vehicle Priority System	SP-10
Shop Drawings	SP-10
Concrete Curing	SP-10 to 11
Traffic Control Plan	12
Maintenance of Roadways	13

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR#	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
LR SD 12	•		Slab Movement Detection Device	Nov. 11, 1984	Jan. 1, 2007
LR SD 13			Required Cold Milled Surface Texture	Nov. 1, 1987	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102			Protests on Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2007	
LR 105	14	\boxtimes	Cooperation with Utilities	Jan. 1, 1999	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 107-2			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-3			Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation	Jan. 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
LR 107-4	17	\boxtimes	Insurance	Feb. 1, 2007	Aug. 1, 2007
LR 107-5			Substance Abuse Prevention Program	Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 8, 2008
LR 108			Combination Bids	Jan. 1, 1994	Mar. 1, 2005
LR 212			Shaping Roadway	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-1			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2			Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix	Feb. 2, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 400-1			Bituminous Treated Earth Surface	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-2			Bituminous Surface Mixture (Class B)	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 400-3			Pavement Rehabilitation by the Heat-Scarify-Overlay Method	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 402			Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-2			Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406			Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Jan. 1, 2008	
LR 420			PCC Pavement (Special)	May 12, 1964	Jan. 2, 2007
LR 442			Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 451			Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1			Furnishing Class SI Concrete	Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 503-2			Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)	Jan. 1, 1989	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 542			Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663			Calcium Chloride Applied	Jun. 1, 1958	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 702	18		Construction and Maintenance Signs	Jan. 1, 2004	Jun. 1, 2007
LR 1004			Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 1013			Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)	Aug. 1, 1969	Jan. 1, 2002
LR 1030			Growth Curve	Mar. 1, 2008	
LR 1032-1			Penetrating Emulsions	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1032-2		Ц	Multigrade Cold Mix Asphal	Jan. 1, 2007	Feb. 1, 2007
LR 1102			Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the July 31 and September 18, 2009 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

B0099 Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	<u>File Name</u>	Pg#		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) April 1, 2003 Alkali-Slica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2009 Alkali-Slica Reaction for Precess and Precess Prestressed Concrete Aug. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 Ap						
Bot186 19 X. Akall-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2009 April 1, 2	200000000000000000000000000000000000000				April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2007
Septiment Sept	80186	19	X	Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete		Jan. 1, 2009
Be2269		*****************				
80207 22 X Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders 31, 1, 2008 31, 1, 2008 31, 1, 2008 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2009 31, 1, 2007 31, 1, 2009						
Billinois State Borders	* 80236				~~~~~~~~ * ~~~~~ * ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	April 15, 2009
Boil92	80207	22	Х		Nov. 1, 2008	
Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments				.		
Social S						
Bullding Removal-Case II (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)				-		April 1, 2009
Bullding Removal-Case III (Non-Friable Asbestos)	100000000000000000000000000000000000000				***************************************	
Building Removal-Case II (Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Ja						
Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 Jan. 1, 2007 80168 23 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 A						
Sol 166 23 X Cement Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2						
Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 April						
Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days		23	<u> </u>			April 1, 2009
Section Sect						
Concrete Gurier, Type A				•		
S0214		26	<u> </u>			April 1, 2009
80215						
Roccess						
80237 30				4		
B0233 32	B0000000000000000000000000000000000000					
Boltz7						July 1, 2009
Bolt77		32	Х			
80029 34 X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Sept. 1, 2000 Nov. 1, 2008 80179 Engineer's Field Office Type A April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 80175 Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 Aug. 1, 2008 Epoxy Pavement Markings Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 Epoxy Pavement Markings Aug. 2, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 April 1, 2009 Fuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2009 April 1, 2008 April 1, 2007 April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 April					April 1, 2009	
Source S						
Engineer's Field Office Type A April 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2008 80205 Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 2007 S0189 43 X Equipment Markings Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 S0228 Equipment Rental Rates Aug. 2, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 S0228 Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2009 Fuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan.						
Engineer's Field Office Type B Aug. 1, 2008 Epoxy Pavement Markings Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 Epoxy Pavement Markings Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 Section Aug. 2, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009		42	X			
Epoxy Pavement Markings Jan. 1, 2007 Aug. 2, 2007 Jan. 2, 2008						Aug. 1, 2008
Rollage 43 X Equipment Rental Rates Equipment Rental Rates Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2008 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads and Entrances April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads April 1, 2007 Rollager at Side Roads April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads April 1, 2009 Rollager at Side Roads						
Flagger at Side Roads and Entrances				1 ' '		
Fuel Cost Adjustment		43	X	• ' '	•	Jan. 2, 2008
High Tension Cable Median Barrier						
B0194						
Hot-Mix Asphalt - Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate						April 1, 2009
Hot-Mix Asphalt - Plant Test Frequency						A
Hot-Mix Asphalt - Transportation						April 1, 2008
Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75 Nov. 1, 2004 Jan. 1, 2008				, , ,		
Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-9.5L Jan. 1, 2008 Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2009 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2009						l 4 0000
Impact Attenuators Nov. 1, 2003 Nov. 1, 2008						Jan. 1, 2008
Impact Attenuators, Temporary Nov. 1, 2003 Jan. 1, 2007						N
80230 45 X Liquidated Damages April 1, 2009 80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2009 80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete April 1, 2008 April 1, 2009 80165 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 80238 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80180 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)					•	
80196 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole 80045 Material Transfer Device 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete 80165 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System 80238 Monthly Employment Report 80082 Multilane Pavement Patching 80180 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)						Jan. 1, 2007
Material Transfer Device 80203 Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Monthly Employment Report Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)		45	<u> </u>		•	lan. d. 0000
Metal Hardware Cast into Concrete Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Monthly Employment Report Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)				•		
Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006 Jan. 1, 2007 Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)						
Monthly Employment Report April 1, 2009						
80082 Multilane Pavement Patching Nov. 1, 2002 80180 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)						Jan. 1, 2007
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System / Erosion and Sediment April 1, 2007 Nov. 1, 2008 Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)					~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
Control Deficiency Deduction (NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)						N 4 0000
(NOTE: This special provision was previously named "Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction".)	80180				April 1, 2007	NOV. 1, 2008
Control Deficiency Deduction".)				Control Deticiency Deduction		
OUZUO NIGHILIHIE WORK ZONE LIGHTING	00000				Nov 1 2008	
	00208		<u> </u>	I Mightume Work Zone Lighting	1101. 1, 2000	

File Name	Pg#		Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80129			Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80182			Notification of Reduced Width	April 1, 2007	•
80069			Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System	Nov. 1, 2001	Jan. 1, 2008
80216			Partial Exit Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	•
80231	46	X	Pavement Marking Removal	April 1, 2009	
80022	47	X	Payments to Subcontractors	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
* 80235	49	Х	Payrolls and Payroll Records	March 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80209	51	X	Personal Protective Equipment	Nov. 1, 2008	
80232	52	X	Pipe Culverts	April 1, 2009	
80134			Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80119			Polyurea Pavement Marking	April 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2009
80210			Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Nov. 1, 2008	
80170	56	Χ	Portland Cement Concrete Plants	Jan. 1, 2007	
80217			Post Clips for Extruded Aluminum Signs	Jan. 1, 2009	
80171			Precast Handling Holes	Jan. 1, 2007	
80218			Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80219			Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2009
80220			Preventive Maintenance - Micro-Surfacing	Jan. 1, 2009	
80221			Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Jan. 1, 2009	
80211			Prismatic Curb Reflectors	Nov. 1, 2008	
80015			Public Convenience and Safety	Jan. 1, 2000	
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80223			Ramp Closure for Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2009	
80172		L.,_	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)	Jan. 1, 2007	April 1, 2009
80183	58	<u>X</u>	Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices	April 1, 2007	Nov. 1, 2008
80151	59	X	Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2005	April 1, 2009
80206	61	X	Reinforcement Bars – Storage and Protection	Aug. 1, 2008	April 1, 2009
80224	04 -	<u> </u>	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	Jan. 1, 2009	
80184	61a	Х	Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay	April 1, 2007	
* 80131	62	Х	Film for Highway Signs Seeding	July 1, 2004	July 1, 2009
80152	02	^	Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction	Nov. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2009
80132			Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products	July 1, 2004	Jan. 1, 2007
80212			Sign Panels and Sign Panel Overlays	Nov. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2001
80197			Silt Filter Fence	Jan. 1, 2008	
80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80153			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail	Nov. 1, 2005	Aug. 1, 2007
80191			Stone Gradation Testing	Nov. 1, 2007	7 tag. 1, 2001
80234			Storm Sewers	April 1, 2009	
80143	65	Х	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	April 2, 2005	
80075	•		Surface Testing of Pavements	April 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2007
80087			Temporary Erosion Control	Nov. 1, 2002	Jan. 1, 2008
80225			Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Jan. 1, 2009	
80176	66	X	Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	Jan. 1, 2007	
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80185			Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent	April 1, 2007	
			Overlay Film for Highway Signs	. ,	
80149			Variable Spaced Tining	Aug. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2007
80071			Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	•
80204			Woven Wire Fence	April 1, 2008	

The following special provisions are in the 2009 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80108	Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	Check Sheet #32	Nov. 1, 2003	
7254I	Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix	Check Sheet #33	June 1, 1989	Jan. 2, 2007
	Asphalt Surface Removal			
80167	Electrical Service Installation - Traffic Signals	Section 805	Jan. 1, 2007	
80164	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Section 669	Aug. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80161	Traffic Signal Grounding	Sections 873 and 1076	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80162	Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)	Sections 801, 862 and 1074	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007
80163	Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery	Articles 783.02 and 1101.12	April 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2007

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Right-of-Entry Permit
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS GENERAL CONDITIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS/CONSTRUCTION

THE GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS WHICH FOLLOW APPLY TO ALL PURCHASES AND SERVICES AND BECOME A DEFINITE PART OF EACH FORMAL INVITATION TO BID, PURCHASE ORDER, OR CONTRACT AWARDED BY THE VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS ("VILLAGE"), UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. BY SUBMITTING A BID, THE BIDDER AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS. BIDDERS OR THEIR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES ARE EXPECTED TO FULLY INFORM THEMSELVES OF THE CONDITIONS, REQUIREMENTS, AND SPECIFICATIONS BEFORE SUBMITTING BIDS, FAILURE TO DO SO WILL BE AT THE BIDDER'S OWN RISK AND WILL NOT SECURE RELIEF ON THE PLEA OF ERROR.

- 1.01 DELETED
- 1.02 DELETED
- 1.03 DELETED
- 1.04 DELETED
- 1.05 DELETED
- 2.00 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The work comprises the completed Public Improvements/Construction required by the contract documents and includes all labor necessary to produce such Public Improvements/Construction and all materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in such Public Improvements/Construction.
- **3.00 CONTRACTOR:** The contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the owner-contractor agreement and is referred to throughout the contract documents as if singular in number. The term contractor means the contractor or an authorized representative.
- **4.00 DEFINITION OF TERMS:** Wherever used in these General Conditions, or in the other contract documents, the following terms have the meanings listed and include singular and plural; persons referred to throughout the contract documents are as if singular in number.
- 4.01 DELETED
- **4.02 BIDDER:** Any individual, firm or corporation submitting a proposal for the work, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.
- 4.03 DELETED
- 4.04 DELETED
- 4.05 DELETED
- 4.06 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The contract documents consist of the Contractor agreement, the conditions of the contract (general), supplementary or special and other conditions, the plans, specifications, addenda and all modifications (written amendments, change orders, written interpretations or other written orders), and the contract bond when required.

- 4.07 CORPORATION: A corporate body authorized or licensed to do business in Illinois.
- **4.08 OBSERVER:** The Village's authorized representative assigned to observe any or all portions of the work and materials being used for the project.
- **4.09 PLANS:** All official drawings or reproductions of drawings pertaining to the work provided for in the Contract.
- **4.10 PROJECT MANUAL:** The booklet (manual) which includes the bidding requirements, conditions of the contract, the proposal, specifications.
- **4.11 BID PROPOSAL:** The written offer of the bidder to perform the work proposed.
- 4.12 SPECIAL CONDITIONS: Special conditions, when included in these contract documents, shall act to supplement these general conditions, the attached specifications and the plans on particular portions of the project. They shall govern the contract documents wherever they conflict therewith; but shall not annul the portions of the contract documents with which they do not conflict.
- 4.13 SPECIFICATIONS: The body of descriptions, conditions and requirements contained in the contract, together with written agreements and all documents of any description made or to be made pertaining to the method or manner of performing the work, the quantities, or the quality of materials to be furnished under the contract.

The specifications have abbreviated sections and may include incomplete sentences. Omissions of phrases such as "The Contractor Shall" or "Complying with the requirements of" are intentional. Omitted words or phrases shall be supplied by inference in the same manner as they are when a "note" occurs on the drawings, words in the singular shall include the plural wherever applicable, or as the context so indicates.

4.14 SURETY: The corporate body, bound with and for the contractor to insure acceptable performance of the contract and for payment of all obligations pertaining to the work.

4.15 MISCELLANEOUS DEFINITIONS:

- (a) "Provide" means furnish, fabricate, complete, deliver, install, and erect, including all labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, appurtenances, and expenses necessary to complete in place, ready for operation or use.
- (b) "Shall" means mandatory.
- (c) "As Required" means as prescribed by the contract documents.
- (d) "As Necessary" means essential to the completion of the work.
- (e) "Or Equal" means a substitute meeting the exact specification of those items so stated on the drawings, details, and/or the specifications.

5.00 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

5.01 OWNERSHIP OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: All plans and specifications and copies thereof furnished by the Village are Village property. They are not to be used on other work and with

the exception of one complete set, are to be returned to the Village on request, at the completion of the contract work.

WORK: The bidder shall, before submitting a bid, carefully examine the contract, including the proposal, specifications, general and special conditions. The bidder shall inspect the site of the proposed work and become familiar with all the local conditions affecting the contract and detailed requirements of Public Improvements/Construction. If the bidder's bid is accepted, the bidder will be responsible for any errors in the proposal resulting from failure or neglect to comply with these instructions. The Village will, in no case, be responsible for any change in anticipated profits

5.03 INTENTION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The contract documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. The contractor shall bring any conflict, errors, or discrepancies in the contract documents to the attention of the Resident Engineer in writing before proceeding with the work affected thereby.

Any work that may reasonably to be inferred from the specifications or plans as being required to produce the intended result shall be provided by the contractor whether or not it is specifically mentioned or shown.

- 5.04 DELETED
- 5.05 DELETED
- 5.06 CONFLICTS BETWEEN DIRECTIVES: Where conflict exists within or between parts of the contract documents and applicable standards, codes or ordinances, the more stringent or higher quality requirements shall apply. Large scale drawings take precedence over smaller scaled drawings, figured dimensions on the drawings over scaled dimensions, and noted materials over graphic representations.
- 5.07 DELETED
- 6.00 LAWS, PERMITS AND REGULATIONS:

resulting from such failure or neglect.

- (a) The contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all federal, state and local laws, regulations, and ordinances. Any complaint, claim or action brought against the contractor for failing to observe or comply with any law, ordinance, or regulation shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor and shall in no way extend to or expose the owner to liability. The contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Village from any and all such complaints, claims or actions. In addition, the contractor agrees to comply with all applicable statutes regarding prevailing wage laws.
- (b) Unless otherwise provided in the contract documents, the contractor shall secure and pay for the construction permit and all other permits and governmental fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the work which are customarily secured after execution of the contract.
- 6.01 DELETED
- 6.02 DELETED
- 6.03 DELETED

General Conditions

- 6.04 DELETED
- 6.05 DELETED
- 6.06 DELETED
- 7.00 CONTRACTOR
- 7.01 DELETED.
- **7.02 SUBCONTRACTORS:** A list of anticipated subcontractors, including their firm names, addresses, and telephone numbers, shall be furnished to the Village. Subcontracting any part of the work to be done under this contract shall not under any circumstance relieve the contractor of responsibility for this contract.

7.03 COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS:

- (a) If separate contracts are let for work comprising an entire project each contractor shall conduct the work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by other contractors. In case of dispute, the Resident Engineer shall be the arbitrator and the Village's decision shall be final and binding.
- (b) Each contractor shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with the contract and shall protect and save harmless the Village from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced because of the presence and operations of other contractors working within the limits of the same improvement.
- (c) The contractor shall, as far as possible, arrange the work and the placement and disposition of the materials being used, so as not to interfere with the operations of the other contractors within the limits of the same improvement. The contractor shall join his or her work with that of the others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of the others.

7.04 DELETED

7.05 SUPERINTENDENT:

- (a) The contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the project site during the progress of the work. The superintendent shall represent the contractor and all communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the contractor. Important communications shall be confirmed in writing. Other communications shall be so confirmed on written request in each case.
- (b) The contractor shall supervise and direct the work efficiently using his or her best skill and attention. The contractor shall be solely responsible for the negligence of others in the design or selection of a specific means, method, techniques, sequence or procedure of Public Improvements / Construction which is indicated in and required by the contract documents. Contractor shall be responsible to see that the finished work complies accurately with the contract documents.
- **7.06 WORKMANSHIP:** The contractor shall be responsible for high quality workmanship on all items of work. Where workmanship of any job or portion thereof is not acceptable, it shall be removed and replaced at the contractor's expense.

- 7.07 **RESPONSIBILITY:** Responsibility for the maintenance of safe equipment and the use of proper construction methods and procedures shall rest solely with the contractor and subcontractors performing the work and the Village shall not have any responsibility therefore. The Village has the right to ascertain and require that the work product of the contractor and subcontractors complies with the contract.
- 7.08 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY TO VILLAGE: The contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer representative one (1) calendar day in advance of all grading, drainage, paving operations, shade and ornamental tree staking, and other major items of construction for field checking and approvals to proceed. All questions pertaining to the plans, specifications and details of the work shall be directed to the Resident Engineer and cleared prior to construction.
- 7.09 HOLD HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFICATION: To the fullest extent permitted by law, the contractor shall assume all liability for, and shall protect, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Village, it's officers, employees, servants, and agents, from and against all claims, actions, suits, judgments, costs, losses, expenses, including but not limited to, fees and charges of attorneys, engineers and architects, court and arbitration costs, and liabilities of whatsoever kind or nature arising out of:
 - (a) Any infringement (actual or claimed) on any patents, copyrights or trade names by reason of any work performed by the contractor under this contract or by reason of anything to be supplied by the contractor pursuant to this contract.
 - (b) Bodily injury, including death, sickness or disease, to any person or persons (including contractor's officers, employees, agents, and servants) or damage to or destruction of any property including the loss of use thereof:
 - (1) caused in whole or in part by any act, error or omission by the contractor or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them;
 - (2) arising directly or indirectly out of the presence of any person in or about any part of the project site or the streets, sidewalks, and property adjacent hereto;
 - (3) arising directly or indirectly out of the use, misuse or failure of any machinery or equipment used directly or indirectly in the performance of the contract.
 - (c) In any and all claims against the Village or any of their agents or employees by any employee of the contractor, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone whose acts may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this section shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the contractor or any subcontractor under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts. This indemnification does not apply to any liability caused by the Village's negligence.

7.10 DELETED

7.11 CLEAN UP AND SITE MAINTENANCE: The contractor shall at all times keep the site and adjoining premises free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by its employees or work, and at the completion of the work, shall remove all rubbish, tools, and surplus materials from the site and adjoining premises, leaving the area in a neat and workmanlike condition. In case of dispute, the Village may remove the rubbish and charge the cost to the contractor as the Village shall determine to be just.

8.00 EXISTING CONDITIONS

- (a) Existing conditions including surface features, soil boring data and any underground utilities shown on the plans and/or referred to in the specifications are for informational purposes only and shall not be deemed as part of the plans and specifications. It shall be the contractor's obligation to verify and augment such information and data to fully satisfy as to the conditions under which the work will be done. The contractor shall maintain in operating condition all active utilities encountered in this Public Improvements/Construction.
- (b) The contractor shall contact all public utilities involved and have their representative locate pipes, conduits, cables or other facilities before Public Improvements/Construction is started. The Village does not assume responsibility for location or disturbance of utilities or other existing features or conditions encountered on this project. Any replacement or relocation costs shall be the contractor's responsibility, unless otherwise specified.
- (c) Contractor shall promptly notify owner in writing of any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract documents.

9.00 DELETED

10.00 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

10.01 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS: The contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work.

10.02 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY:

- (a) The contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide all reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
- (1) all employees on the site and all other persons who may be affected thereby;
- (2) all the work and all materials and equipment, whether in storage on or off site, under the care, custody, or control of the contractor or any of the subcontractors; and
- (3) other property at the site or adjacent to the site, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of Public Improvements/Construction.
- (b) The contractor shall give all notices and comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulation and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.
- (c) The contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and progress of the work, all reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent utilities.
- (d) The contractor shall use proper warning guards and safety devices in the construction area and particularly with respect to open trenches and the storage of construction materials.
- (e) No trees, fire hydrants, utility poles, shrubs or hedges, traffic signs, or other public structure shall be removed, replaced, damaged or destroyed unless the Village has given approval in writing.
- (f) The contractor shall conduct construction activities so as not to interfere with, break, cut or otherwise damage any public curb, or public road, pavement or any utility services located alongside of or under or within any public road or public right-of-way area, without a letter of approval from

the Village.

- (g) Notwithstanding the foregoing requirements, the contractor shall be responsible for taking immediate steps to correct any damage or injury to public structures, utility services, roadways or public buildings, and any damage or injury to private property as a result of the contractor's activities.
- (h) The contractor shall keep a daily record with respect to all injuries, incidents or damage occurring in, on or near the construction site as a result of the construction activities. The contractor shall give this information to the Village within twenty-four (24) hours after the day of occurrence.
- (i) The contractor shall keep first aid supplies on the site.

11.00 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

- (a) The Contractor shall not commence work until the Contractor has obtained all insurance required in these documents. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain, throughout the duration of the contract, insurance as is appropriate for the work being performed and furnished and shall provide protection from claims which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's performance and furnishing of the work and Contractor's other obligations under the contract documents, whether it is to be performed or furnished by the Contractor, by any Subcontractor, by anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- (b) Insurance required by this Section shall be written with a company having at least an "A" Property-Casualty Rating, and financial size of at least Class 7 as listed in the most recent published A. M. Best's Insurance Guide.
- (c) The Village shall be named as additional insured. The coverage afforded shall be primary and non-contributory for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations preformed by or on behalf on the Contractor. If the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such as other insurance shall be on an excess or contingent basis. The amount of the Contractor's insurance company's liability under this insurance policy shall not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance.
- (d) As a minimum, the contractor shall secure and maintain the types of insurance as herinafter specified, and shall submit evidence to the Village on an annual basis that the insurance coverage's are in force. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, shall be acceptable to the Village, but regardless of such acceptance it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to main adequate insurance coverage until final payment and at all times thereafter when the Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective work in accordance with the General Conditions and Instruction to Bidders. Failure of the Contractor to maintain adequate coverage shall not relieve him of any contractual responsibility or obligation.
- (e) The Contractor shall forward original copies of the Certificates of Insurance with the coverage's and limits specified to the Purchasing Coordinator, Finance Department, 3436 N. Kennicott Avenue, Arlington Heights, IL 60004.
- (f) Insurance Certificates and Policies delivered to the Village shall recite that 30 days prior written notice will be given to the Village by certified mail before any policy is materially changed, canceled, or not renewed.

11.01 WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY:

The insurance shall protect the Contractor against all claims under applicable State or Federal

Worker's Compensation Laws. The Contractor shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease or death of employees which for any reason may not fall within the provisions of the Worker's Compensation Law. The policy shall include "broad form all states" endorsement coverage extended to cover all states except the monopolistic fund states.

The liability limits shall not be less than:

- 1. Worker's Compensation.....Statutory
- 2. Employer's Liability.....\$1,000,000 per occurrence

11.02 BUSINESS AUTO LIABILITY:

The insurance shall be written in automobile liability form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims for injuries to persons and damages to property arising from the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicles and shall cover operation on or off the site of all motor vehicles, whether they are owned, non-owned or hired.

The liability limits shall not be less than:

- 1. Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined......\$1,000,000 per occurrence
- 11.03 COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY, INCLUDING PREMISES AND OPERATIONS, CONTRACTUAL, PERSONAL INJURY, PRODUCT LIABILITY, COMPLETED OPERATIONS, AND BROAD FORM PROPERTY COVERAGES:
 - (a) This insurance shall be written in Commercial General Liability form and shall protect the Contractor against all claims arising from injuries to persons or damages to property caused by any act or omission of the Contractor or his agents, employees or Subcontractors. The Contractors General Aggregate shall apply on a per Project basis. The Broad Form General Liability Endorsement shall be included.
 - (b) In addition, this policy shall contain a Contractual Liability Endorsement covering any Contractual Liability assumed in the Contract and all changes and modifications thereto, whether in writing or oral.
 - (c) The scope of the coverage shall also include the Personal Injury Hazards including "a", "b", and "c". "a" includes false arrest, malicious prosecution, and unwillful detention or imprisonment. "b" includes libel, slander, and defamation of character. "c" includes wrongful eviction, invasion of privacy, and wrongful entry. Employee exclusion shall be removed.
 - (d) The Policy shall also include Broad Form Property Damage Protection.
 - (e) The Contractor shall include all the Contractor's employees as additional insured's under the policy.
 - (f) Commercial General Liability Coverage shall contain no exclusions for explosion, collapse or underground work (X, C, U).
 - (g) The liability limits shall not be less than:
 - 1. Bodily Injury and Property Damage......\$1,000,000 per occurrence Combined......\$2,000,000 aggregate

- 2. Personal Injury Liability......BFGL aggregate
- (h) The Contractor may furnish coverage for bodily injury and property damage for Business Auto Liability and Commercial General Liability through the use of a combined limit as indicated above or through separate single limits acceptable to the Village.

11.04 UMBRELLA EXCESS LIABILITY:

Special coverage shall be as follows......\$2,000,000 over primary insurance

11.05 BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE:

- (a) Builder's Risk insurance shall insure against "All Risk" of physical damage, including earthquake and water damage (flood and hydrostatic pressure not excluded), on a Completed Value Basis. The insurance shall include the interests of the Village, Contractor, and Subcontractors in the Work and will be provided by the Contractor. This policy shall be written or endorsed to allow the Village to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to completion of all the Work.
- (b) If not covered under the "All Risk" insurance or otherwise provided in the bid documents, the Contractor shall effect and maintain similar property insurance on portions of the Work stored on or off site or in transit, when such portions of the Work are to be included in an Application for Payment.

11.06 OWNERS PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE:

Owners Protective Liability Policy shall be a stand-alone policy or an endorsement to the liability policy that covers claims for negligence by a contractor or a subcontractor hired by the insured. The policy limit shall be not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and the named insured on the policy shall be the Village of Arlington Heights.

12.00 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

- 12.01 DELETED
- 12.02 DELETED
- **12.03 DELETED**
- **12.04 DELETED**
- **12.05 DELETED**
- **12.06 DELETED**
- **12.07 DELETED**
- 13.00 DELETED
- 13.01 DELETED
- 13.02 DELETED
- 13.03 DELETED

LAKE COOK ROAD AT WILKE ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATION AND BICYCLE TRAIL CONNECTION

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Specifications

The following, except as modified, herein are incorporated by reference into the specifications, and shall govern the work specified.

A. For general conditions, earthwork, base courses, pavement, storm sewers, Type B curb, curb and gutter and miscellaneous concrete, sidewalks, catch basins, and man holes:

The "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," current addition. This will be referred to as "Standard Specifications" throughout these bid documents.

B. For sanitary sewers and water main installation:

The "Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Main Construction in Illinois," Third Edition, dated May 1986.

C. For Traffic Control:

The "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," latest edition in effect on the date of invitation of bids.

- D. **DELETED**
- 2. **DELETED**
- 3. **DELETED**
- 4. **DELETED**
- 5. Owner

When the word "Owner" or "Village" appears in the specifications they shall mean the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, located at 33 South Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005.

6. Engineer

When the word "Engineer" appears in the specifications it shall mean the Director of Engineering of the Village of Arlington Heights, Illinois, or those designated by the Director of Engineering.

7. **DELETED**

8. Completion Date

All work under this bid must be completed by **NOVEMBER 15, 2009**.

Failure to complete the work on time will result in deductions for each day of overrun in contract time in accordance with Section 108 of the Standard Specifications and applicable sections of Special Provisions. No extensions will be given except as outlined in the General Conditions under Section 9.00, Changes/Alterations of Contract Work and Extra Work.

9. Schedule of Work

DELETED

10. Scope of Contract

The Owner reserves the right to extend or shorten the improvement or otherwise alter it by extras or deductions including the elimination of one or more items. Should this situation arise, the Engineer may adjust the completion date to compensate for additional work. Any adjustment necessary shall be at the discretion of the Engineer and is not intended to allow the project to be delayed.

In the event that the Scope of the contract is changed so that the cost of the contract is altered by \$10,000 or more, or the time of completion is altered by 30 days or more, a written determination of the circumstances shall be attached to the change order as required by law.

11. Notice to Proceed

DELETED

12. **DELETED**

13. **DELETED**

14. The Americans with Disabilities Act

(42 USC 121-1 et seq.) and its accompanying regulations (28 CFR 35.130) prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities by a local government, whether directly or through contractual arrangements, in the provision of any benefit, service, program or activity of the public entity. As a condition of receiving this contract, the Contractor certifies by signing the bid proposal form, that any services, programs and activities provided under this contract are now and will continue to be in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

15. Protection and Restoration of Public and Private Property

The Contractor shall exercise all necessary caution to protect pedestrian and vehicular traffic and to protect all public and private property from injury or damage caused by the operations of the Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with all OSHA and other Federal and State safety standards.

The Contractor shall remove all mailboxes within the limits of construction which interfere with construction operations and shall erect them at temporary locations.

As soon as construction operations permit, the Contractor shall set the mailboxes at their permanent locations. This work shall be performed as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall replace, at the Contractor's own expense, any mailbox or post which has been damaged by the Contractors operations. This work shall be incidental to the contract.

16. Material and Equipment Storage

Material and equipment must be stored in an area approved by the Engineer.

Additional areas used for storage must be reviewed by the Engineer prior to use. All areas used shall be restored to original condition and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

17. Permits

The Contractor shall, at his/her expense, procure all necessary licenses and permits needed to conduct the work required under the terms of this contract. The Village will waive the cost of all required Village licenses and fees with the exception of those fees associated with securing a business license to conduct business within the Village.

18. <u>Inspection</u>

Work shall not be performed earlier than 7:00 a.m. or after 5:00 p.m., or on Sundays or legal holidays, without the approval of the Engineer. Alterations or modifications of the work shall be agreed upon prior to the commencement of the altered or modified work. No claims for extra work or materials shall be allowed unless covered by written agreement.

19. <u>Maintenance of Traffic, Driveway Access and Special Needs Access</u>

The Contractor shall provide and maintain flaggers, warning lights, signs, barricades and detour signs necessary to direct and protect vehicular and pedestrian traffic during the course of the project. All temporary facilities and temporary traffic control shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the "Standard Specifications," the Village of Arlington Heights and in accordance with Part 6 of the Illinois Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices. All driveway closures shall not exceed a total of 12 working days and closure made only after the affected parties have been given a minimum 24 hour prior written notice from the Contractor. Driveway closures

shall be allowed on only one side of street on which work is being performed. If the Contractor fails to restore all access to driveways within the time limits specified above, the Engineer will impose a daily monetary deduction for each 24-hour period (or portion thereof) the deficiency exists. This time period will begin with the time of notification to the Contractor and end with the Resident Engineer's acceptance of driveway access. For this project, the daily deduction will be one hundred dollars per day per driveway. In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

20. Access to Shops

The Contractor shall maintain front door access to places of business during business hours and during all phases of construction. The Contractor shall maintain access to parking areas during all phases of construction except as noted in <u>Traffic Control</u>. Deliveries to stores shall be made with joint cooperation between shopkeepers and Contractors scheduling.

21. Work Crew Supervision

The Contractor shall provide qualified supervision of each crew at all times while working under this contract. Each supervisor must be able to converse in the English language.

The supervisor shall be authorized by the Contractor to accept and act upon all directives issued by the Engineer. Failure of the supervisor to act on said directives shall be sufficient cause to give notice that the Contractor is in default of the contract unless such directives would create potential personal injury or safety hazards.

22. <u>Underground Facilities</u>

The Contractor has reviewed and checked all information and data shown or indicated on the contract documents with respect to existing underground facilities at or contiguous to the site and assumes responsibility of the accurate location of said underground facilities. No additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, reports, studies or similar information or data in respect of said underground facilities are or will be required by Contractor in order to perform and furnish the work at the contract price, within the contract time and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the contract documents.

23. <u>Discrepancies</u>

The Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the contract documents and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

24. Safety

The Contractor shall conform to the safe work practices defined in the U.S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for the Construction Industry, Chapter 29, Part 1926, as revised July 1, 1989, and the General Industry Health and Safety Regulations, Chapter 29, Part 1910.

25. Record Drawings and As-builts

The Contractor will be required to provide two sets of marked up paper prints of the plans showing the conditions of all material and equipment as placed in the field. Additionally, the contractor will be required to provide an electronic record in P.D.F. format on digital media of the project as built in place.

Traffic Signal Work Special Provision Checklist

USE	CC SP	Tramic Signal Work Special Provision Checklist		
	NO.	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF	
X	241	Traffic Signal Work General	PAGES	
	242	Construction at Railroad Crossing		
X	243	Signal Head Ontically Programmed Signal Head		
	244	Signal Head, Optically Programmed Signal Head and Pedestrian Signal Head Signal Head, Light Emitting Diode	2	
	245	Pedestrian Countdown Signal Head, Led	5	
	246	Traffic Signal Backplate	3	
	247	Illuminated Sign, Light Emitting Diode	1 1	
1~	248	Traffic Signal Post, Pedestrian Pushbutton Post	2	
123	249	Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Role Charles to the state of	11_	
	240	Steel Mast Arm Assembly and Pole, Steel Combination Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	2	
}	250			
		Traffic Actuated Controller, Traffic Actuated Controller with Cabinet, Inductive Loop Detector	3	
	251	Master Controller		
	252	Detector Loop	2	
	253	Video Detection System for Tomporon, Tariffo Oi Library	3	
×	254	Video Detection System for Temporary Traffic Signal Installation Pedestrian Pushbutton	3	
Y	255	Conduit	1	
	256	Unit Duct, Without Cable, In Trench	1	
X	257	Trench and Backfill For Electrical Work	2	
X	258	Electric Cable	11	
	259	Railroad Interconnect Cable	11	
	260	Fiber Optic Cable	11	
	261	System Ground and Grounding Cable	1	
	262 .	Grounding Existing Handhole Frame and Cover	2	
	263	Service Installation, Pole Mounted	1	
	264	Service Installation, Ground Mounted	2	
	265	Electric Service	3	
	266	Handhole .	1	
	267	Rebuild Existing Handhole, Heavy Duty Handhole, Double Handhole	<u> </u>	
	268	Concrete Foundation	1	
	269	Modify Existing Type "D" Foundation	2	
	270	Remove Existing Traffic Signal Equipment	1	
	271	Temporary Traffic Signal Installation	1	
X	272	Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation	6	
X	273	Emergency Vehicle Priority System	2	
***	274	Relocate Existing Emergency Vehicle Priority System, Detector Unit	1	
	275	Relocate Existing Emergency Vehicle Priority System, Detector Unit	1	
X	276	Confirmation Beacon System	1	
		Re-Optimize Traffic Signal System	1	
		Optimize Traffic Signal System	3	
		Median Removal and Replacement	3	
_ 	<u>-</u>	Topiacement	1	

\times	280	Sidewalk Removal and Replacement	T
	281	Relocate Existing Light Standard and Luminaire Complete in Place	1
	282	Maintenance of Lighting System	3
	283	City Electric Manholes To Be Adjusted	3
	284	Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS)	2
	285	Signal Load Switch, Solid State - NEMA	5
	286	Temporary Traffic Signal Timings	1 1
	287	Combination Lighting and Traffic Signal Service Installation, Pole Mounted	1
	288	Combination Lighting and Traffic Signal Service Installation, Pole Mounted	2
		Combination Lighting and Traffic Signal Service Installation, Ground Mounted	2

Special Provision

Traffic Signal Work General

All work and equipment performed and installed under this contract, shall be governed and shall comply to the State of Illinois "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" latest edition, herein referred to as the Standard Specifications; the State of Illinois "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", latest edition; the "National Electrical Code" latest edition herein referred to as the NEC; the National Electrical Manufacturers Association, herein referred to as NEMA (all publications for traffic control items) latest editions; the International Municipal Signal Association, herein referred to as IMSA "Official Wire & Cable Specifications Manual" latest edition; the Institute of Transportation Engineers, herein referred to as the ITE, Technical Report No.1, "A Standard for Adjustable Face Vehicular Traffic Control Heads"; AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals" and the "Supplemental Specifications" and "Recurring Special Provisions" noted herein.

The following Special Provisions supplement the above specifications, manuals, and code. The intent of these Special Provisions is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations. All material furnished shall be new. The locations and the details of all installations shall be as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified in the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer. In case of conflict with any part or parts of said documents, these Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

In order to reduce possible vehicular conflicts with fixed objects and avoid public criticism, it is necessary to require that no posts, poles, heads, or controller cabinets be installed until all traffic signal control equipment is brought to and located on the job site.

The construction, installation and/or removal work shall be accomplished at the following intersection(s):

Description of Work

The work to be done under this contract consists of furnishing and installing all traffic signal work as specified on the Plans and as specified herein in a manner acceptable and approved by the Engineer.

Restoration

All areas and plant material damaged by the installation of Traffic Signal posts, mast arm poles, underground cables or conduits, handholes and control cabinets shall be replaced as follows:

- Grass Areas: Replace top soil to a depth of four (4) inches (100 mm), re-grade shoulders, ditch slopes, and open areas back to former existing grades, fertilize, seed and mulch all damaged areas.
- Sod Areas (areas adjacent to residential, commercial and industrial properties and any other areas as directed by the engineer): Fertilize and re-sod damaged areas.
- Plant Materials: Remove and replace damaged trees, shrubs and vines with the same varieties that existed prior to damage.
- Shoulders other than Stabilized and Backslopes, medians, sidewalks, pavement, etc.: Replace shoulder to original condition and restore edge of backslope to original lines and grades. Medians, sidewalks and pavement shall be replaced in kind.

All damaged landscape shall be replaced in accordance with Section 250 through 254 of the Standard Specifications.

Any damage, due to the installation of traffic signal equipment; or necessary removal at handholes, jacking pits, and inspection openings, of sidewalks, curbs, gutters, median and island paving, and/or pavement, shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor. Repair or replacement shall be made with a like material of like thickness to the existing surface. Restoration of traffic signal work area shall be included in related pay items foundation, conduit, handhole, trench and backfill, etc.

Control of Traffic Signal Materials

All work shall meet the requirements of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", except as follows:

The controller and all control equipment shall be of a manufacturer that is approved by this Department. The manufacturer shall have a representative located in the six (6) county Chicago areas.

The intent of this Section is to prescribe the materials and construction methods commonly used for traffic signal installations. All material furnished shall be new. Traffic materials and equipment shall bear the U.L. label whenever such labeling is available.

Before any signal equipment, including mast arm assemblies, poles, controller cabinets, all control equipment and signal heads, are delivered to the job site, the Contractor shall obtain and forward to the Engineer a certified, notarized statement from the manufacturer, containing the catalog numbers of the equipment and/or material, guaranteeing that the equipment and/or material, after manufacture, comply in all respects with the requirements of the Specifications and these Special Provisions.

All material approval requests shall be within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days after the Contract is awarded, or at the pre-construction meeting, whichever is first.

All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices, under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements that have been installed on the job will be done at the Contractor's own risk and may be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor must submit the following for approval by the Engineer:

- Three (3) complete set of manufacturer's descriptive literature, drawings, and specifications of the traffic signal equipment, handholes, junction box, cable, conduit and all associated items that will be installed on the contract. Partial or incomplete submittal will be returned without review.
- The contractor shall supply samples of all wire and cable, and shall make up and supply samples of each type of cable splice proposed for use in the work for the-Engineer's approval.
- Seven(7) complete shop drawings of the mast arm assemblies and poles, showing in detail the
 fabrication, anchor bolts, and reinforcing materials. Certain non-standard mast arm poles and
 assembles will require additional review. The Contractor shall account for additional review time in
 their schedule.
- Seven(7) copies of a letter from the Traffic Signal Contractor on company letterhead listing contract
 number or permit number, project location limits, pay item number and description and listing the
 manufacturer's name and model numbers of the proposed equipment to be supplied and stating that
 the proposed equipment meets all Contract requirements. The letter will be reviewed by the Engineer
 to determine whether the equipment to be used is approved. The letters will be stamped as approved
 or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.
- Five (5) copies of a letter from the Traffic Signal Contractor listing the System Coordination and Timing (SCAT) consultant's name shall be supplied. The letter will be reviewed by the Engineer to determine whether the SACT consultant to be used is approved. The letters will be stamped as approved or not approved accordingly and returned to the Contractor.
- Where certifications are specified and/or warranties. Certifications involving inspections and/or tests of material shall be complete with all test data, dates and times.
- All above shall be stamped with the Section Number, Permit Number, or Contract Number and Intersection(s) name(s). Pay item numbers shall also be included. If the above required information is not on each sheet of the above literature or letters, the equipment and material cuts will not be reviewed and shall be returned to the Contractor.
- Exceptions, Deviations and Substitutions. In general, exceptions to and deviations from the
 requirements of the Contract Documents will not be allowed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to
 note any deviations from Contract requirements at the time of submittal and to make any requests for
 deviations in writing to the Engineer. In general, substitutions will not be acceptable. Requests for

substitutions must demonstrate that the proposed substitution is superior to the material or equipment required by the Contract Documents. No exceptions, deviations or substitutions will be permitted without the approval of the Engineer.

After the engineer reviews the submittals for conformance with the design concept of the project, the
Engineer will stamp the drawings indicating their status. Since the Engineer review is for conformance
with design concept only. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate the various items into a
working system as specified. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or
omissions in the shop working, layout drawings, or other documents by the Departments approval
thereof. The Contractor must be in full compliance with contract and specification requirements.

Maintenance and Responsibility

Revise Article 801.11 to read as follows.

- a) Existing traffic signal installations and/or any electrical facilities at all or various locations may be altered or reconstructed totally or partially as part of the work on this Contract. The Contractor is hereby advised that all traffic control equipment, presently installed at these locations, may be the property of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, Cook County Highway Department, Private Developer, or the Municipality in which they are located. Once the Contractor has begun any work on any portion of the project all traffic signals within the limits of this contract or those which have the item "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation", "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation", shall become the full responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall supply the engineer and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor a 24-hour emergency contact name and telephone number.
- b) When the project has a pay item for "Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation", "Temporary Traffic Signal Installation(s)" and/or "Maintenance of Existing Flashing Beacon Installation", the Contractor must notify both the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, of their intent to begin any physical construction work on the Contract or any portion thereof. This notification must be made a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the start of construction to allow sufficient time for inspection of the existing traffic signal installation(s) and transfer of maintenance to the Contractor. If work is started prior to an inspection, maintenance of the traffic signal installation(s) will be transferred to the Contractor without an inspection. The Contractor will become responsible for repairing or replacing all equipment that is not operating properly or is damaged at no cost to the owner of the traffic signal. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal installation will not be accepted.
- c) Projects which call for the storage and re-use of existing traffic signal equipment shall meet the requirements of Article 801.15(C) of the Standard Specifications, which call for a 30 day test period prior to project acceptance.
- d) Contracts such as pavement grinding or patching which result in the destruction of traffic signal loops do not require maintenance transfer, but require a notification of intent to work and an inspection. A

minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the loop removal, the Contractor shall notify the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 and the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor, at which time arrangements will be made to adjust the traffic controller timing to compensate for the absence of detection. See additional requirements in these specifications under Inductive Loop Detector.

- e) The Contractor is further advised that the existing traffic signal(s), and/or the existing temporary installation(s), must remain in operation during all construction stages except for the most essential down time. Any shutdown of the traffic signal installation(s), for a period to exceed fifteen (15) minutes, must have the prior approval of the Engineer. Such approval will generally only be granted during the period extending from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays. Shutdowns will not be allowed during inclement weather or during Holiday periods. Any other traffic signal shutdown, either for periods in excess of one (1) hour or outside of the 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. weekday period must have prior approval of the Engineer. The Contractor, prior to the commencement of his work, shall notify the State Electrical Maintenance Contractor, the Cook County Electrical Maintenance Contractor, or the concerned Municipality, of his intent to perform this work.
- f) The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safe and efficient operation of the traffic signals. Any inquiry, complaint or request by the Department, the Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor or the public, shall be investigated and repairs begun within one hour. Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. The Department's Electrical Maintenance Contractor may inspect any signalizing device on the Department's highway system at any time without notification.
- g) Any damaged equipment or equipment not operating properly from any cause whatsoever shall be repaired with new equipment provided by the contractor at no additional cost to the Contract and/or owner of the traffic signal system all as approved by the Engineer. Final repairs or replacement of damaged equipment must meet the approval of the Engineer prior to or at the time of final inspection otherwise the traffic signal will not be accepted. Cable splices outside the controller cabinet will not be allowed.

Traffic Signal Inspection (Turn – On) Revise Article 801.15b to read as follows.

a) The Contractor must have all electric work completed, the electrical service installation connected by the utility company and equipment field tested by the Vendor prior to the Department's "turn-on" field inspection. If in the event the Engineer determines the work is not complete and the inspection will require more than two (2) hours to complete, the inspection shall be canceled and the Contractor will be required to reschedule at another date. The maintenance of the traffic signals will not be accepted until all punch list work is corrected and re-inspected. The Department will not grant a field inspection

- until written certification is provided from the Contractor stating the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements.
- b) When the road is open to traffic, except as otherwise provided in Section 850, the Contractor may request a turn-on and inspection of the completed traffic signal installation at each separate location. This request must be made to the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to the time of the requested inspection. The Department will not grant a field inspection until notification is provided from the Contractor that the equipment has been field tested and the intersection is operating according to Contract requirements. The Department's facsimile number is (312) 603-9956. The Contractor must invite local fire department personnel to the turn-on when Emergency Vehicle Pre-emeption (EVP) is included in the project.
- c) The Contractor must have all traffic signal work completed and the electrical service installation connected by the utility company prior to requesting an inspection and turn-on of the traffic signal installation. The Contractor shall be responsible to provide a Police Officer to direct traffic at the time of testing.
- d) The Contractor shall provide a representative from the control Equipment Vendor's office to attend the traffic signal inspection for both permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-ons. Upon demonstration that the signals are operating and all work is completed in accordance with the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Engineer will then allow the signals to be placed in continuous operation. The Agency that is responsible for the maintenance of each traffic signal installation will assume the maintenance upon successful completion of this inspection.
- e) Acceptance of the traffic signal equipment by the Department shall be based upon inspection results at the traffic signal turn-on. If approved, traffic signal acceptance shall be verbal at the turn-on inspection followed by written correspondence from the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all traffic signal equipment and associated maintenance thereof until Departmental acceptance is granted.
- f) All equipment and/or parts to keep the traffic signal installation operating shall be furnished by the Contractor. No spare traffic signal equipment is available from the Department.
- g) All punch list work shall be completed within two (2) weeks after the final inspection. The Contractor shall notify the Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 to inspect all punch list work. Failure to meet these time constraints shall result in liquidated damage charges of \$500 per month per incident.
- h) All cost of work and materials required to comply with the above requirements shall be included in the pay item bid prices under which the subject materials and signal equipment are paid and no additional compensation will be allowed. Materials and signal equipment not complying with the above requirements that have been installed on the job will be at the Contractor's own risk and shall be subject to removal and disposal at the Contractor's expense.

- i) The Contractor shall furnish the Cook County Highway Department with any special tools or wrenches that may be required for assembling or maintaining the control equipment and traffic control signal head assemblies.
- j) All control cable, when complete in place but before permanent connection, shall be subject to insulation tests at the discretion of the Engineer. The tests shall be made with approved insulation resistance testing equipment rated at 500 volts D.C. and witnessed by the Engineer. Results of these tests shall be submitted to the Department in written form, bearing the Engineers signature and shall become part of the project records. A final inspection of the traffic signal installation shall not be held until results of this insulation test have been received.
- k) All equipment such as new controllers and allied central equipment with the exception of cable, conduit, and other materials which require the use of the State of Illinois Materials Testing Laboratories, shall be built in the suppliers shop and inspected by a representative of this Department prior to the installation of such equipment, and upon approval of this equipment an inspection ticket will be issued to the Contractor by the inspection agency (State of Illinois Material Testing Laboratory or the Cook County Highway Mechanical-Electrical Section). The controller and allied control equipment shall be prepared in the suppliers shop and run under a load of a minimum of 500 watts per phase for at least 48 hours before it is inspected for proper operation and sequencing. After it passes this test an inspection ticket will be issued by the Cook County Highway Mechanical-Electrical Section representative and it can then be delivered to the job site for installation.
- I) Upon completion of the installation, a final inspection will be carried out by qualified representatives of the Highway Agencies involved.
- m) If the Contractor fails to comply with any of the aforementioned requirements, the County shall impose such sanction as it may determine to be appropriate including but not limited to withholding all payments to the Contractor on this contract until the provisions of this special provision are complete with and/or implementation of article 108.10 of the standard specifications.

At the final inspection it will be required that the Contractor will have submitted to the Engineer all necessary inspection tickets for all new equipment and materials installed under this Contract. If the Contractor has not obtained the inspection tickets on any portion of the new equipment and materials, the representative of this Department will have the authority to postpone the final inspection until such time as the above has been satisfied. Any postponement of the final inspection for this reason shall not relieve the Contractor of his full maintenance responsibilities until such time as the installation is re-inspected and accepted by the County..

The County requires the following from the Contractor at traffic signal turn-on.

- 1. The Contractor shall, at the turn-on furnish one set of signal plans (24"x36") of record with field revisions marked in red ink to the maintaining agency.
- 2. Notification from the Contractor and the Equipment Vendor of satisfactory field testing.
- 3. A knowledgeable representative of the controller equipment supplier shall be required at the permanent and temporary traffic signal turn-on. The representative shall be knowledgeable of both

cabinet design and controller functions and shall have sufficient test and spare equipment to make the traffic signal installation operational.

4. A copy of the approved material letter.

- 5. One (1) copy of the operation and service manuals of the signal controller and associated control equipment.
- 6. Five (5) copies 11" x 17" (280 mm X 430 mm) of the cabinet wiring diagrams and cable logs.
- 7. The controller manufacturer shall supply a printed form, not to exceed 11" x 17" (280 mm x 430 mm), for recording the traffic signal controller's timings; coordination splits, offsets, cycles; TBC; Time of Day, week and year programs; traffic responsive program, detector phase assignment, type and detector switching; and any other functions programmable from the keyboard. The form shall include a location, date, manufacturers name, controller model and software version. The form shall be approved by the Engineer and a minimum of three (3) copies must be furnished at each turn-on. The manufacturer must provide all programming information used within the controller at the time of turn-on.

Location of Underground State and County Maintained Facilities Revise Article 803 to read as follows.

If this contract requires the services of an electrical contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible at his/her own expense for locating existing IDOT and CCHD facilities prior to performing any work. If this contract does not require the services of electrical contractor, the Contractor may request one free locate for existing IDOT and CCHD electrical facilities from the Electrical Maintenance Contractor(s) prior to the start of any work. Additional requests may be at the expense of the Contractor. The location of underground traffic facilities does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to repair any facilities damaged during construction at their expense.

The exact location of all utilities shall be field verified by the Contractor before the installation of any components of the traffic signal system. For locations of utilities the local Counties or Municipalities may need to be contacted, in the City of Chicago contact D.I.G.G.E.R. at (312) 744-7000 and for all other locations contact J.U.L.I.E. at 1-800-892-0123.

Basis of Payment: This work will not be paid for directly but shall be considered as incidental to the contract.

If the Contractor fails to comply with any of the aforementioned requirements, the County shall impose such sanctions as it may determine to be appropriate including but not limited to withholding of all payments to the Contractor on this Contract until the provisions of this Special Provision are complied with and/or implementation of Article 108.10 of the Standard Specifications.

Special Provision

Signal Head, Optically Programmed Signal Head and Pedestrian Signal Head

The installation of a signal head, optically programmed signal head and pedestrian signal head shall meet the applicable requirements of Sections 880, 881 and 1078 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

All signal and pedestrian heads shall provide 12" (300 mm) displays with glossy yellow or black polycarbonate housings. All head housings shall be the same color (yellow or black) at the intersection. For new signalized intersections and existing signalized intersections where all signal and/or pedestrian heads are being replaced, the proposed head housings shall be black. Where only selected heads are being replaced, the proposed head housing color (yellow or black) shall match existing head housings. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black) or galvanized. A corrosive resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on. Post top mounting collars are required on all posts, and shall be constructed of the same material as the brackets.

All connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be of the with post top mounting collars, with black polycarbonate or galvanized brackets. **Aluminum mounting hardware will not be allowed**. All metal to metal joints to have anti-seize compound applied. The anti-seize compound shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on. Bracket mounted signal heads shall be mounted with stainless steel bands at both the top and bottom of the head.

The signal visors that are furnished with a signal head shall be made of the same kind of material as the signal head.

Signal heads shall be positioned according to the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details."

A signal head mounted to a signal post or a mast arm pole shall have a minimum clearance of ten (10) feet (3 m) above the pavement. Optically Programmed signal heads used for distance limiting shall have a minimum clearance of twelve (12) feet (3.6 m) above the pavement. These standard mounting heights shall apply unless otherwise specified.

Pedestrian signal head lenses shall be furnished with the international symbolic "Walking Person" and "Upraised Palm". The visor shall be of the tunnel type. Egg crate sun shields are not permitted. The normal mounting height shall be seven (7) feet (2.1 m) above the pavement or sidewalk.

Lamps shall be manufactured by Duratest, Sylvania, or an approved equal.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price **EACH** for **SIGNAL HEAD**, **OPTICALLY PROGRAMMED SIGNAL HEAD**, **OR PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD** of the type specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the signal head, optically programmed

signal head, or pedestrian signal head complete. If a signal head with both conventional and optically programmed signal faces is required, it will be paid for as a **COMBINATION SIGNAL HEAD**.

The type specified shall indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections in each signal face and the method of mounting. The sizes of the lenses shall be as indicated on the Plans. For example: SIGNAL HEAD, 1-FACE, 4-SECTION, BRACKET MOUNTED or PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, 1-FACE, BRACKET MOUNTED.

Special Provision

Signal Head, Light Emitting Diode

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a traffic signal head or pedestrian signal head with light emitting diodes (LED) of the type specified in the plan or retrofitting an existing traffic signal head with a traffic signal module or pedestrian signal module with LEDs as specified in the plans.

LED signal heads (All Face and Section Quantities), (All Mounting Types) shall conform fully to the requirements of Sections 880 and 881 and Articles 1078.01 and 1078.02 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2007, and amended herein:

- 1. The LED signal modules shall be replaced or repaired if an LED signal module fails to function as intended due to workmanship or material defects within the first 60 months from the date of delivery. LED signal modules which exhibit luminous intensities less than the minimum values specified in Table 1 of the ITE Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads: Light Emitting Diode (LED) Circular Signal Supplement (June 27, 2005) [VTSCH] or show signs of entrance of moisture or contaminants within the first 60 months of the date of delivery shall be replaced or repaired. The manufacturer's written warranty for the LED signal modules shall be dated, signed by an Officer of the company and included in the product submittal to the County.
- 2. Each module shall consist of an assembly that utilizes LEDs as the light source in lieu of an incandescent lamp for use in traffic signal sections.
- (a) Physical and Mechanical Requirements
 - 1. Modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
 - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
 - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
 - c. 12 inch (300 mm) pedestrian, 2 sections
 - 2. The maximum weight of a module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).
 - 3. Each module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
 - 4. Material used for the lens and signal module construction shall conform to ASTM specifications for the materials.
 - 5. The lens of the module shall be tinted with a wavelength-matched color to reduce sun phantom effect and enhance on/off contrast. The tinting shall be uniform across the lens face. Polymeric lens shall provide a surface coating or chemical surface treatment applied to provide abrasion

- resistance. The lens of the module shall be integral to the unit, convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic. The lens shall have a textured surface to reduce glare.
- 6. The use of tinting or other materials to enhance ON/OFF contrasts shall not affect chromaticity and shall be uniform across the face of the lens.
- 7. Each module shall have a symbol of the type of module (i.e. circle, arrow, etc.) in the color of the module. The symbol shall be 1 inch (25.4 mm) in diameter. Additionally, the color shall be written out in 1/2 inch (12.7mm) letters next to the symbol.

(b) Photometric Requirements

- 1. The minimum initial luminous intensity values for the modules shall conform to the values in Table 1 of the VTCSH (2005) for circular signal indications, and as stated in Table 3 of these specifications for arrow and pedestrian indications at 25°C.
- 2. The modules shall meet or exceed the illumination values stated in Article 1078.01(3)c of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," Adopted January 1, 2007 for circular signal indications, and Table 3 of these specifications for arrow and pedestrian indications, throughout the useful life based on normal use in a traffic signal operation over the operating temperature range.
- 3. The measured chromaticity coordinates of the modules shall conform to the chromaticity requirements of Section 4.2 of the VTCSH (2005).
- 4. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AllnGaP technology for red, yellow, Portland orange (pedestrian) and white (pedestrian) indications, and GaN for green indications, and shall be the ultra bright type rated for 100,000 hours of continuous operation from -40°C to +74°C.

(c) Electrical

- 1. Maximum power consumption for LED modules is per Table 2.
- 2. LED modules will have EPA Energy Star compliance ratings, if applicable to that shape, size and color.
- Operating voltage of the modules shall be 120 VAC. All parameters shall be measured at this voltage.
- 4. The modules shall be operationally compatible with currently used controller assemblies (solid state load switches, flashers, and conflict monitors).
- When a current of 20 mA AC (or less) is applied to the unit, the voltage read across the two leads shall be 15 VAC or less.

- 6. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.
- 7. The individual LEDs shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.

(d) Retrofit Traffic Signal Module

- 1. The following specification requirements apply to the Retrofit module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.
- 2. Retrofit modules can be manufactured under this specification for the following faces:
 - a. 12 inch (300 mm) circular, multi-section
 - b. 12 inch (300 mm) arrow, multi-section
 - c. 12 inch (300 mm) pedestrian, 2 sections
- Each Retrofit module shall be designed to be installed in the doorframe of a standard traffic signal housing. The Retrofit module shall be sealed in the doorframe with a one-piece EPDM (ethylene propylene rubber) gasket.
- 4. The maximum weight of a Retrofit module shall be 4 lbs. (1.8 kg).
- Each Retrofit module shall be a sealed unit to include all parts necessary for operation (a printed circuit board, power supply, a lens and gasket, etc.), and shall be weather proof after installation and connection.
- Electrical conductors for modules, including Retrofit modules, shall be 39.4 inches (1m) in length, with quick disconnect terminals attached.
- The lens of the Retrofit module shall be integral to the unit, shall be convex with a smooth outer surface and made of plastic or of glass.
- (e) The following specification requirements apply to the 12 inch (300 mm) arrow module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.
 - The arrow module shall meet specifications stated in Section 9.01 of the Equipment and Material Standards of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (November 1998) [ITE Standards], Chapter 2 (Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads) for arrow indications.
 - 2. The LEDs arrow indication shall be a solid display with a minimum of three (3) outlining rows of LEDs and at least one (1) fill row of LEDs.
- (f) The following specification requirement applies to the 12 inch (300 mm) PV module only. All

general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.

- The module shall be a module designed and constructed to be installed in a programmed visibility (PV) signal housing without modification to the housing.
- (g) The following specification requirements apply to the 12 inch (300 mm) Pedestrian module only. All general specifications apply unless specifically superseded in this section.
 - 1. Each pedestrian signal LED module shall provide the ability to actuate the solid upraised hand and the solid walking person on one 12 inch (300mm) section.
 - 2. Two (2) pedestrian sections shall be installed. The top section shall be wired to illuminate only the upraised hand and the bottom section shall be the walking man.
 - 3. "Egg Crate" type sun shields are not permitted. All figures must be a minimum of 9 inches (225mm) in height and easily identified from a distance of 120-feet (36.6m).

Basis of Payment:

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for SIGNAL HEAD, LED, or OPTICALLY PROGRAMMED SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including signal head, LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections, and the method of mounting.

Pedestrian head(s) shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified and of the particular kind of material when specified.

The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

When installed in an existing signal head, this item shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for SIGNAL HEAD, LED, OPTICALLY PROGRAMMED SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, RETROFIT, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of signal faces, the number of signal sections, and the

method of mounting.

When installed in an existing signal head, this item shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, RETROFIT, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition.

The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

TABLES

Table 2 Maximum Power Consumption (in Watts)

T	Red		Yellow		Green	
Temperature	25°C	74°C	25°C	74°C	25°C	
12 inch (300 mm) circular	11	17	22	25	 	74°C
12 inch (300 mm) arrow	9	12	10	12	15	<u> 15</u>
Pedestrian Indication	Hand-Portla	and Orange	Persor	n-White	11 [11
- Cadothan Malcatton	6.2		6.3			

Table 3 Minimum Initial & Maintained Intensities for Arrow and Pedestrian Indications (in cd/m²)

	T		•
Arrow Indication	Red	Yellow	Green
	5,500	11,000	11,000

Special Provision

Pedestrian Countdown Signal Head, Light Emitting Diode

Description

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing a pedestrian countdown signal head, with light emitting diodes (LED) of the type specified in the plan..

Pedestrian Countdown Signal Head, Light Emitting Diode, shall conform fully to the SIGNAL HEAD, LIGHT EMITTING DIODE specification, with the following modifications:

(a) Application.

- 1. Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads shall not be used at signalized intersections where traffic signals and railroad warning devices are interconnected.
- 2. All pedestrian signals at an intersection shall be the same type and have the same display. No mixing of countdown and other types of pedestrian traffic signals will be permitted.

(b) General.

- 1. The module shall operate in one mode: Clearance Cycle Countdown Mode Only. The countdown module shall display actual controller programmed clearance cycle and shall start counting when the flashing clearance signal turns on and shall countdown to "0" and turn off when the steady Upraised Hand (symbolizing Don't Walk) signal turns on. Module shall not have user accessible switches or controls for modification of cycle.
- 2. At power on, the module shall enter a single automatic learning cycle. During the automatic learning cycle, the countdown display shall remain dark.
- The module shall re-program itself if it detects any increase or decrease of Pedestrian Timing. The
 counting unit will go blank once a change is detected and then take one complete pedestrian
 cycle (with no counter during this cycle) to adjust its buffer timer.
- 4. The module shall allow for consecutive cycles without displaying the steady Upraised Hand.
- 5. The module shall recognize preemption events and temporarily modify the crossing cycle accordingly.
- If the controller preempts during the Walking Person (symbolizing Walk), the countdown will follow
 the controller's directions and will adjust from Walking Person to flashing Upraised Hand. It will
 start to count down during the flashing Upraised Hand.
- If the controller preempts during the flashing Upraised Hand, the countdown will continue to count down without interruption.

- 8. The next cycle, following the preemption event, shall use the correct, initially programmed values.
- If the controller output displays Upraised Hand steady condition and the unit has not arrived to zero or if both the Upraised Hand and Walking Person are dark for some reason, the unit suspends any timing and the digits will go dark.
- 10. The digits will go dark for one pedestrian cycle after loss of power of more than 1.5 seconds:
- 11. The countdown numerals shall be two (2) "7 segment" digits forming the time display utilizing two rows of LEDs.
- 12. The LED module shall meet the requirements of the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) LED purchase specification, "Pedestrian Traffic Control Signal Indications Part 2: LED Pedestrian Traffic Signal Modules," or applicable successor ITE specifications, except as modified herein.
- 13. The LED modules shall provide constant light output under power. Modules with dimming capabilities shall have the option disabled or set on a non-dimming operation.
- 14. In the event of a power outage, light output from the LED modules shall cease instantaneously.
- 15. The LEDs utilized in the modules shall be AllnGaP technology for Portland Orange (Countdown Numerals and Upraised Hand) and GaN technology for Lunar White (Walking Person) indications.
- 16. The individual LEDs shall be wired such that a catastrophic loss or the failure of one or more LED will not result in the loss of the entire module.
- (c) Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads.
 - 1. Pedestrian Countdown Signal Heads shall be 16 inch (406mm) x 18 inch (457mm), for single units with the housings glossy black polycarbonate. Connecting hardware and mounting brackets shall be polycarbonate (black) or galvanized. A corrosion resistant anti-seize lubricant shall be applied to all metallic mounting bracket joints, and shall be visible to the inspector at the signal turn-on.
 - Each pedestrian signal LED module shall be fully MUTCD compliant and shall consist of double overlay message combining full LED symbols of an Upraised Hand and a Walking Person. "Egg Crate" type sun shields are not permitted. Numerals shall measure 9 inches (229mm) in height and easily identified from a distance of 120 feet (36.6m).
- (d) Electrical.
 - 1 Maximum power consumption for LED modules is 29 watts.
 - The measured chromaticity shall remain unchanged over the input line voltage range listed of 80 VAC to 135 VAC.

Basis of Payment.

This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN SIGNAL HEAD, LED, of the type specified, which shall be payment in full for furnishing the equipment described above including LED(s) modules, all mounting hardware, and installing them in satisfactory operating condition. The type specified will indicate the number of faces and the method of mounting.

Traffic Signal Post Pedestrian Pushbutton Post

The furnishing and installation of this item shall meet the requirements of Sections 875, 876, 1077.01 and 1077.02 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

All posts, bases, and related mounting hardware shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 111. A magnetic field tester may be utilized at any time to determine the thickness of galvanization. Average galvanization thickness shall be 2.0 oz. per square foot and minimum thickness shall be 1.8 oz. per square foot. The Contractor shall use a fabric post tightener to attach the post to the base. If the galvanization on the post is removed using a chain post tightener exposing bare metal, the post shall be rejected and replaced with a new post.

If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanization.

If the fabricator elects to cut and thread the post after the galvanization process, the bare metal shall immediately be cleaned to remove all cutting solvents and oils, then sprayed with two (2) coats of "Brite Zinc" galvanized compound manufactured by Brite Products, or an approved equal. Any scratches shall be repaired with "Brite Zinc". If the Department approves painting, powder coating by the manufacturer will be required over the galvanizing.

Bases shall be cast iron and octagonal in shape, approximately 15 inches (375 mm) high and 16 inches (400 mm) across the flat sides at the bottom. All bases shall be designed to accept four (4) 5/8" (15.6 mm) diameter anchor bolts evenly spaced in a 12-1/2" (312 mm) diameter circle.

Welded extensions onto the post shall not be permitted.

Posts are to erected plumb and no shims are allowed between the bottom of the base and the foundation.

When a new post is installed on an existing foundation, the foundation shall be plumed before the post is installed. It shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in cost for TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST or PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON POST.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for TRAFFIC SIGNAL POST, GALVANIZED STEEL, of the length specified or PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON POST, GALVANIZED STEEL, TYPE I or TYPE II, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the traffic signal post, base, foundation for pedestrian post, nuts and washers, and pipe cap complete.

Pedestrian Pushbutton

The installation of a Pedestrian Pushbutton shall meet Section 888 and 1074.02 of the Specifications except as revised with this Special Provision.

This item shall consist of furnishing and installing a pushbutton assembly which shall be ADA compliant, highly vandal resistant, be pressure activated with minimal movement and can not be stuck in a closed or constant call position. A red LED and audible tone shall be provided for confirmation of an actuation call. The pushbutton housing shall be solid 6061 aluminum and power coated yellow, unless otherwise noted on the plans. The actuator shall be stainless steel with a solid state electric PIEZO switch rated for a minimum of 20 million cycles with no moving plunger or moving electrical contacts. The operating voltage shall be 12-24V AC/DC.

Pedestrian stations shall be designed to mount directly to a post, mast arm pole or wood pole. The station shall be aluminum and accept a 3-inch round pushbutton assembly and 5x7 ¾ inch R10-3b or R10-3d sign. A larger station will be necessary to accommodate the sign R10-3e for a countdown pedestrian signal.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price **EACH** for **PEDESTRIAN PUSH-BUTTON**, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the pushbutton assembly complete.

Conduit

The installation of a conduit shall meet the requirements of Sections 810 of the Standard Specifications, except as revised with this Special Provision.

Pavement, driveways, and curbs shall not be removed to install electrical conduits.

All conduit installed underground shall have a minimum depth of two feet six inches (2'-6" [760 mm]) except under railroad tracks where the conduit shall be a minimum of five feet (5' [1.52 m]) as measured to the outside diameter of the conduit on the top side.

All conduit splices shall be solid threaded couplings. Conduit terminating in junction and pull boxes shall be terminated with hubs, integral box hubs, or integral box bosses.

Directional boring or plowing will be allowed in place of trenched and backfilled or pushed conduit, but no additional compensation will be allowed.

All conduit attached to a structure shall have a minimum of one (1) expansion joint placed within the length of the attached conduit. At each end of the structure the Contractor shall install a weatherproof galvanized cast iron box with a minimum size of 8" (200 mm) x 8"(200 mm) x 6" (150 mm) deep. The installation of these two (2) boxes and any required expansion joints shall be considered incidental to the unit price for conduit attached to structure.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per **FOOT** (**METER**) for **CONDUIT** of the type and size specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the conduit and fittings complete. Trench and Backfill will be paid for separately.

Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work

The constructing and backfilling of a trench shall meet the requirements of Section 819 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

The Trench shall not be less than two (2) feet six (6) inches (760 mm) in depth.

All trenches shall be backfilled as soon as possible after the installation of the conduit or cable. Any material excavated from the trenches, that in the opinion of the Engineer is satisfactory backfilling material, may be used for backfilling of trenches. Cinders, rocks or other deleterious materials will not be permitted in the backfilling material. Trenches under pavement, paved shoulders, curb, gutter, or sidewalk shall be backfilled with sand or stone screenings.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT (METER), measured in place, for TRENCH AND BACKFILL FOR ELECTRICAL WORK, which price shall include the cost of all excavation, furnishing and placing all backfill material, and the disposal of surplus excavations.

Electric Cable

The installation of an electric cable shall meet the requirements of Section 873 and 1076.04 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

The jacket for electric cable in this contract shall be of the polyvinyl chloride type meeting the requirements of IMSA 19-1. (Traffic signal cable shall be solid copper No. 14 unless otherwise specified in the plans or these Special Provisions). No other type of jacket will be allowed, except as follows:

The service cable may have a XLP jacket.

Communications and lead-in cable shall have a gray or chrome jacket.

Electric cable sized No. 12 AWG and smaller shall be solid.

The length of cable slack shall be in accordance with the following schedule:

Location	Cable Slack		Location	Vertical Slack	
Handhole	6.5 ft.	2 m	All Foundations		
Double Handhole		<u> </u>	Mont Amel	3.5 ft.	1.1 m
	13 ft.	4 m	Mast Arm Length to	20 + L	6.1 + L
Signal Post	2.ft.	0.0	Signal = L	ft.	m
Controller cabinet		0.6 m	Bracket Mounted	13 ft.	4 m
	1 ft.	0.3 m	Ped. Pushbutton		
Fiber Optic	13 ft.	4 m	Electric Service	4 ft.	1.2 m
Electric Service	1 ft.			13.5 ft.	4.1 m
Ground Cable		0.3 m	Service to Ground	13.5 ft.	4.1 m
Ciodila Cable	1 ft.	0.3 m	Post Mounted		
			. set mounted	6 ft.	1.8 m

The cable splice connection of the detector loop and the lead-in cable to the controller shall conform to Section 873 of the Standard Specifications or to the requirements set forth in the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details".

Heat shrink splices shall be used according to "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details".

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT (METER) for ELECTRIC CABLE of the type, size and number of conductors as specified, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing the material and making all electrical connections and installing the cable complete, measured as specified.

Maintenance of Existing Traffic Signal Installation

This item shall consist of maintaining the existing traffic signal installation at an intersection as shown on the plans and as described herein. Full maintenance responsibility shall start as soon as the Contractor begins any physical work on the contract or any portion thereof. The energy charges for the operation of the traffic signal installation shall be paid for by others. The maintenance of an existing traffic signal installation shall meet the requirements of Section 801.11 and 850 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

This item shall include maintenance of all traffic signal equipment at the intersection, including emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment, master controllers, uninterruptible power supply (UPS and batteries) telephone service installations, communications cables and conduit to adjacent intersections.

Seven days prior to assuming maintenance of the existing traffic signal installation(s) under this contract, the Contractor shall request that the Resident Engineer contact the Cook County Design Engineer at (312) 603-1730 for an inspection of the installation(s). The Design Engineer shall establish a date and time of inspection and at this time shall check the installation to determine if any corrective work should be done by the State, the County, or the Municipalities Electrical Maintenance Contractor prior to the Contractor taking over the maintenance of the installation(s). The Resident Engineer, the Design Engineer, and the State, County, or Municipality Maintenance Contractor and the Contractor shall mutually agree on the date of maintenance transfer to the Contractor for this contract.

<u>Maintenance Procedures</u>: The Contractor shall perform the following maintenance procedures for each existing installation designated to remain in operation during construction:

- Have on staff electricians with IMSA Level II certification to provide signal maintenance.
- Patrol and inspect each installation every two (2) weeks for proper alignment of signal heads, light detectors, lamp failures, and general operation of the traffic signal.
- Check all controllers every two (2) weeks, which will include visually inspecting all timing intervals, relays, detectors, and pre-emption equipment to insure that they are functioning properly. This item includes, as routine maintenance, all portions of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment.
- Provide immediate corrective action to replace burned out lamps or damaged sockets. When lamps
 are replaced, the reflector and lens shall be cleaned. All replacement lamps shall meet the approval of
 the Engineer. The Contractor shall repair or replace all defective equipment from any cause
 whatsoever.
- Maintain in stock at all times a sufficient amount of materials and equipment to provide effective temporary and permanent repairs.

- Provide immediate corrective action when any part or parts of the system fail to function properly. Two far side heads facing each approach shall be considered the minimum acceptable signal operation pending permanent repairs. A near right signal must also be maintained. When repairs at a signalized intersection require that the controller be disconnected and power is available, the Contractor shall place the traffic signal installation on flashing operation. The signals shall flash RED for all directions unless a different indication has been specified by the Engineer. The Contractor is required to place stop signs (R1-1-36) at each approach to the intersection as a temporary means of regulating traffic. At approaches, where a Yellow Flashing indication is necessary, as directed by the Engineer, stop signs will not be required. The Contractor shall furnish and equip all his vehicles assigned to the maintenance of traffic signal installations with a sufficient number of Stop Signs as specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain sufficient number of spare Stop Signs in stock at all times to replace Stop Signs which may be damaged or stolen.
- Replace defective or damaged equipment. If the proper sequence with full detection cannot be
 obtained immediately, a controller which will provide the proper sequence and full detection shall be
 installed within twelve (12) hours of removal of the original controller.
- The Contractor shall be required to maintain the existing type of equipment and sequence of operations during the period of time that the original control equipment is being overhauled
- Provide the Engineer with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of two (2) persons qualified
 and assigned to the maintenance of the traffic signal installation. These people must be made
 available 24 hours per day, each and every day of the year for emergency calls by the Engineer.
- Respond to all emergency calls from the Department or municipality within one hour after notification and provide immediate corrective action. When equipment has been damaged or becomes faulty beyond repair, the Contractor shall replace it with new and identical equipment. The cost of furnishing and installing the replaced equipment shall be borne by the Contractor at no additional charge to the State or County. The Contractor may institute action to recover damages from a responsible third party. If at any time the Contractor fails to perform all work as specified herein to keep the temporary traffic signal installation in proper operating condition or if the Engineer cannot contact the Contractor's designated personnel, the Engineer shall have the State's or the County's Electrical Maintenance Contractor perform the maintenance work required. The State's or County's Electrical Maintenance Contractor shall bill the Contractor for the total cost of the work. The contractor shall pay this bill within thirty (30) days of the date of receipt of the invoice or the cost of such work will be deducted from the amount due the Contractor. The Contractor shall allow the Electrical Maintenance Contractor to make reviews of the Existing Traffic Signal Installation that has been transferred to the Contractor for

Traffic signal equipment which is lost or not returned to the Department for any reason shall be replaced with new equipment meeting the requirements of these Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price **EACH** for **MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION**, which price shall be payment in full for all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to maintain the existing traffic signals as shown on the plans. Each intersection shall be paid for separately.

Emergency Vehicle Priority System

The installation of an emergency vehicle priority system shall meet Sections 887 and 1072 of the Standard Specifications, except as revised with this Special Provision.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to contact the municipality or Fire District to verify the brand of emergency vehicle pre-emption equipment to be installed prior to the Contract bidding. The equipment must be completely compatible with all components of the equipment currently in use by the Agency. A letter from the Agency is to be included with equipment submittals indication what brand of equipment is acceptable to the Agency.

All new installations shall be equipped with confirmation beacons as shown on the "District 1 Standard Traffic Signal Design Details". The confirmation beacon shall consist of a 6 watt Par 38 flood lamp with a 30 degree light spread, maximum 6 watt energy consumption at 120V and a 2000 hour warranty for each direction of pre-emption. The lamp shall have an adjustable mount with a weatherproof enclosure for cable splicing. All hardware shall be cast aluminum or stainless steel. Holes drilled into signal poles, mast arms, or posts shall require rubber grommets. In order to maintain uniformity between communities, the confirmation beacons shall indicate when the control equipment receives the pre-emption signal. The pre-emption movement shall be signalized by a flashing indication at the rate specified by Section 4D-11 of the "Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices". The stopped pre-empted movements shall be signalized by a continuous indication.

All light operated systems shall include security and transit preemption software and operate at a uniform rate of 14.035 Hz ±0.002, or as otherwise required by the Engineer, and provide compatible operation with other light systems currently being operated in the County.

The pre-emption detector amplifier shall be paid for on a basis of one (1) each per intersection controller and shall provide operation for all movements required in the pre-emption phase sequence.

Basis Of Payment: The transmitting unit, the detector unit, and the phasing unit will be paid for at the Contract unit price EACH for LIGHT TRANSMITTER, LIGHT DETECTOR, or LIGHT DETECTOR AMPLIFIER which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the light transmitter, light detector, or light detector amplifier complete, with necessary connections for proper operation. The furnishing and installing of a confirmation beacon shall be considered incidental to the pay item for LIGHT DETECTOR.

The lead-in cable will be paid for at the contract unit price per FOOT (METER) for ELECTRIC CABLE IN CONDUIT, NO. 20, 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED or ELECTRIC CABLE AERIAL SUSPENDED, NO. 20, 3/C, TWISTED, SHIELDED which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the lead-in cable and making all electrical connections. The electric cable shall be shielded and have three (3) stranded conductors colored blue, orange, and yellow with a stranded tinned copper drain wire. The cable shall meet the requirements of the manufacturer of the Emergency Vehicle Priority System Equipment.

Confirmation Beacon System

The installation of a confirmation beacon system shall be installed into an existing emergency vehicle priority system as shown on the plans and as stated herein.

The confirmation beacon shall consist of a 6 watt Par 38 flood lamp with a 30 degree light spread, maximum 6 watt energy consumption at 120V and a 2000 hour warranty for each direction of pre-emption. The lamp shall have an adjustable mount with a weatherproof enclosure for cable splicing. All hardware shall be cast aluminum or stainless steel. Holes drilled into signal poles, mast arms or posts shall require rubber grommets. In order to maintain uniformity between communities, the confirmation beacons shall indicate when the control equipment receives the pre-emption signal. The pre-emption movement shall be signalized by a flashing indication at the rate specified by Section 4D-11 of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices". The stopped pre-emption movements shall be signalized by a continuous indication.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: The confirmation beacon will be paid for at the contract unit price **EACH** for **CONFIRMATION BEACON SYSTEM**, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing and installing the confirmation beacon complete, with necessary connections for proper operation. The confirmation beacon system shall be paid for on a basis of one (1) each per intersection and shall provide confirmation beacons for all movements required in the pre-emption system.

Sidewalk Removal and Replacement

This work consists of removing and replacing existing concrete sidewalk at locations shown on the plans or when directed by the Engineer, in accordance with the applicable requirements of Sections 440 and 424 of the Standard Specifications. The replaced sidewalk shall be similar in design to that which is existing.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per **SQUARE FOOT** (**SQUARE METER**) for **SIDEWALK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT**, which price shall include all labor material and equipment necessary to complete the work in place, as specified herein and as directed by the Engineer.

Traffic Signal Modification & Bicycle Trail Connection

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the latest edition of the "Illinois Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "I.D.O.T. Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Section 08-00187-00-BT, and in the case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

DESCRIPTION OF IMPROVEMENT

The Work included in this contract consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals necessary for the completion of the traffic signal modification and bicycle trail connection and all work within Public Right-of-Way and north of Lake Cook Road with all incidental and miscellaneous items of work in accordance with the Plans, Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

1.) CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS

Add the following to the third paragraph of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The Contractor shall not conduct any generation, transportation, or recycling of construction or demolition debris, clean, or general or uncontaminated soil generated during construction, remodeling, repair, and demolition of utilities, structures, and roads that is not comingled with any waste, without the maintenance of documentation identifying the hauler, generator, place of origin of debris or soil, the weight or volume of the debris or soil, and the location, owner, and operator of the facility where the debris or soil was transferred, disposed, recycled or treated. This documentation must be maintained by the Contractor for 3 years."

2.) TREE REMOVAL (6 to 15 UNITS)

Trees identified in the field with a painted fluorescent green dot shall be chain sawed flush to the ground, and refuse and the branches removed from the jobsite. Tree roots within the area where the existing bicycle path is to be connected to the right-of-way shall be removed with earth excavation, be incidental to and paid for under the EARTH EXCAVATION pay item.

The other tree stumps and roots, that are outside the limits of the bicycle path shall be sprayed and flushed in order to kill off any volunteer growth with an approved herbicide This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per diameter UNITS for TREE REMOVAL (6 to 15 UNITS), which price shall include all necessary equipment, labor, grinding, removal and disposal of the organic material associated with the tree above and below ground to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.) <u>EARTH EXCAVATION</u>

Soil removal for additional sidewalk installation shall be to a depth of 7 inches below existing grade, 10 inches below detectable warning plates. Soil removal for installation of stabilized bike trail shall be removed to a depth of 8 inches. All areas shall be excavated to length and width as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

No additional compensation will be allowed for excavation beyond the limits as determined by the Engineer. For all excavated areas, the sub-grade shall be compacted before stone is placed and prepared according to Section 301 of the Standard Specs, and shall be included under the contract unit price for <u>EARTH EXCAVATION</u>.

All material excavated under this pay item shall be immediately loaded and hauled away and shall not be stored in the street or parkway area. Any soil removed that can be reused and which satisfies the specifications for topsoil can be saved for reuse to topdress the areas adjacent to the new aggregate bicycle trail. This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for the item of <u>EARTH EXCAVATION</u>, which price shall include all necessary material, satisfactory disposal, saw cutting, sub-grade preparation, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

4.) <u>EARTH EXCAVATION – (SPECIAL)</u>

This item of work shall be a reserve item to be utilized based upon the determination by the Lake County Forest Preserve District for the final orientation and layout of the Bicycle Trail. Final need of adjacent ditchline flow or other soil removal in order to properly drain the new trail shall be established by a representative from the Lake County Forest Preserve District, Office of Planning, Conservation, & Development. This additional Item is being provided in the plans to have quantity in reserve for the additional material removal if required, but might not be utilized. Although shown in the plans, this Item should be considered as an alternate quantity, and if not utilized, there will be no compensation for the quantity shown and the contractor will not be paid for the quantity identified in the plans.

This item of work if used shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for the item of <u>EARTH EXCAVATION - (SPECIAL)</u>, which price shall include all necessary equipment and labor to satisfactorily remove soil, minor brush or shrub vegetation, or grubbing of low lying ground cover required to establish line and grade of drainage swales adjacent to the bicycle trail on Lake County Forest Preserve District property as directed by the Engineer.

5.) TOPSOIL FURNISH & PLACE 4"

This item of work shall be in conformance with the State Standard Specifications, and under this pay item the establishment of the line and grade of all drainage swales adjacent to the bicycle trail, for the corrugated pipe under the sidewalk in the Lake-Cook Road right of way, or other areas as directed by the Engineer shall be fine cut prior to the placement of the topsoil.

All work, labor, and equipment to establish the finished grade before the placement of the 4" of topsoil shall be paid for per SQUARE YARD, of TOPSOIL, FURNISH & PLACE, 4".

6.) <u>SEEDING, CLASS 1 (MODIFIED)</u>

All landscaped areas damaged by the removal and replacement of sidewalk, and curb and gutter, where indicated for newly constructed sidewalk, and for the newly constructed bicycle trail shall be seeded in conformance with applicable portions of Sections 211 and 250 of the Standard Specifications and as detailed herein.

Repair to the grassy areas disturbed by sidewalk removal and replacement operations shall be considered incidental to construction, and restored with topsoil as approved by the Engineer. If on site soil is not satisfactory for use as topsoil, provisions for its removal and disposal shall be made by the contractor, and suitable topsoil from another location shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Disturbed landscaped areas shall be backfilled with compacted topsoil, and restored as specified in these documents and as directed by the Engineer before proceeding. When sidewalk work requires that the Contractor exceeds a six-inch (6"), restoration area the Engineer may require the affected areas to be restored with topsoil and seed in accordance with the this Specification.

Disturbed areas are to be restored with a minimum of four (4) inches of compacted topsoil for restoration adjacent to the sidewalk, and a minimum of (3) inches of compacted topsoil for areas adjacent to the new bicycle trail, or any adjacent ditch lines for the bicycle trail. The topsoil provided for placement in these two areas shall be provided as directed by the Engineer, and considered incidental to <u>SEEDING – SPECIAL</u>. These areas shall have fifty percent (50%) of the seed slit seeded or raked into the soil. The grass seed shall be ninety-eight percent (98%) pure seed, with germination equal to or greater than eighty-five percent (85%). The total seed applied shall be no less than five (5) pounds per one thousand (1,000) square feet.

Grass seeds shall be a mixture of Turf designation meeting the specification for Class 1, and of a Turf Lawn Mixture identified by the Lake County Forest Preserve District adjacent to the bicycle path, or as stated in article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications.

No seeding shall occur during the months of July or August.

If, during the course of construction, the Contractor does unnecessary damage to grass parkways or private property, the Engineer may require the damaged areas to be repaired with seed in accordance with Section 250 of the Standard Specifications. This work will also be incidental to the contract.

In the area of the existing bicycle trail where Aggregate Surface Course is already placed, but that needs remediation to reclaim the entire path width, direction shall be provided by the Engineer for the method to utilize for vegetation removal. Permissible methods of eradication or treatment of the vegetation will only be as allowed by the Lake County Forest Preserve District. The method of pretreatment and material used will be incidental to the <u>SEEDING, CLASS 1 (MODIFIED)</u> pay item.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per ACRE for <u>SEEDING</u>. <u>CLASS 1 (MODIFIED)</u>, which price shall include all necessary material, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

7.) <u>SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING</u>

This item of work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 250 and 253 of the Standard Specifications. One UNIT of water is equal to one thousand (1000) gallons. Supplemental watering shall be applied at the rates specified in the Standard Specifications for additional watering, as required by the Engineer. The Village will furnish water to the Contractor at no cost. All water used must be metered and properly accounted. All requests and arrangements for use must be made through the Village Superintendent of Utilities, phone (847) 368-5800. All watering must be done in accordance with the Village sprinkling regulations.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per <u>UNITS</u> for <u>SUPPLEMENTAL WATERING</u>, measured in place, which price shall include all necessary material, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

8.) AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B – CA-6 (5")

Establishing a bicycle trail in conformance with the criteria established by the Lake County Forest Preserve District requires an aggregate pathway 8 inches thick composed of 5 inches of CA-6 base course, and 3 inches of FA-21 machined sand aggregate surface course. Provisions are being applied to have the quantities necessary to provide a full depth aggregate bicycle trail should the existing pathway area be deemed to require complete removal.

From preliminary field tests obtained, the width of the existing bicycle trail surface is substandard and has too many encroachments impeding bicycle traffic to comply with AASHTO guidelines, and has too much vegetative intrusion in order to comply with the vertical cross section necessary Forest Preserve criteria. However, when establishing the horizontal profile and based upon determination of personnel from the Lake County Planning, Conservation, and Development Department, final direction will be provided as to the limits and magnitude of work required to comply with County construction and maintenance standards.

This item of work while necessary elsewhere on the job has sufficient quantity to insure the replacement of the entire pathway and the bulk of the quantity shall be held in reserve until a determination by a representative from the Office of Planning, Conservation, & Development at the Lake County Forest Preserve District is made about refurbishing the existing Bicycle Trail. This additional Item is being provided in the plans to have quantity in reserve for the additional material placement if required, but it might not be utilized. Although shown in the plans, this Item should be considered as an alternate quantity. Whatever portion of the quantity unused, will not be compensated for the extra quantity shown and the contractor will not be paid for the remainder of quantity identified in the plans, but not provided.

Any geo-textile fabric required by the Engineer to be placed at the bottom of the excavation as specified in the plans, prior to the placement of the Aggregate Base Course, Type B shall be considered incidental to this pay item.

This item of work if used shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for the item of <u>AGGREGATE BASE COURSE</u>, <u>TYPE B - CA-6</u>, which price shall include all necessary equipment and labor to satisfactorily, haul, install, compact the stone to the line and grade of the bicycle trail on Lake County Forest Preserve District property as directed by the Engineer.

9.) AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE A

Test holes have been excavated to evaluate the existing trail bed moving north from Lake Cook Road onto the Lake County Forest Preserve property. From this exploratory evaluation the characteristics of the pathway appears to have the required aggregate cross section for structural continuity. The intrusion of silt, deleterious vegetation, and other material, have constricted the defined pathway below the required minimum width.

In order to redefine the pathway to a minimum 8 ft bicycle trail width, the raking, clearing, or removal and replacement of the top 3 inches of the existing aggregate material will be the minimum anticipated work necessary in order to establish the new bicycle trail. If the raking or clearing of the top 3 inches of material does not result in the proper reclamation of the riding surface, enough material has been provided in this pay item to permit the removal and replacement of the top three inches of fine aggregate. Just the material that is removed will be paid for as EARTH EXCAVATION, and the new fine aggregate replaced will be measured and paid for under this pay item, if removed

Gravel screenings for trail construction shall be crushed aggregate material complying with I.D.O.T. Standard Specification Article 1003.01 gradation FA-21. Screenings shall consist of 100% crushed material. Limestone screenings are not acceptable. Contractor shall submit samples of specified material to the Engineer for approval prior to delivery and placement. Furnished material shall be obtained from the following locations:

Meyer Material Company Dyer Lake, Wisconsin Quarry 815.385.4920

-OR-

Thelen Sand and Gravel Route 173 (North Pit) Antioch, Illinois Prime Bike Path Mix 847.395.3313

or approved equal.

Since existing plant material has infiltrated the current defined trail, treatment of this vegetation in order to mitigate reemergence of the deleterious vegetative material may be required. Spraying vegetation or raking of the stone for removal along portions of the existing trail as directed by the Engineer shall be considered incidental to the pay item.

Basis of Payment: This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per CUBIC YARD for AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE A, which price shall include all necessary material, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

10.) P.C.C. SIDEWALK - 5 Inch

This item of work shall comply with the applicable portions of Section 440 and 424 of the Standard Specifications, except as follows:

This operation shall take place at locations indicated in these contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer, and shall include all work and materials for new sidewalk, compacting existing sub-grade, adding two inches (2") of properly compacted CA-6 stone (crushed limestone or crushed concrete), as needed, and furnishing and placing Class SI Portland Cement Concrete Mixture: All material excavated under this item shall be immediately loaded and hauled away and shall not be stored in the street or parkway area.

If the contractor over excavates, any additional stone to restore sidewalk grade changes that requires more than 2" CA-6 sub-base, the additional CA-6 shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

Wood forms shall be minimum 2" X 6" for five inch (5"), or as directed by the Engineer. The use of metal forms will be permitted if such forms meet the same depth criteria outlined above. No 2" X 4" forms will be allowed.

When the sub base and framing have been prepared, and no later than twenty-four (24) hours prior to placing concrete, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer that the subbase and framing are ready for inspection. No concrete shall be placed until the area of work has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Prior to concrete placement the sub base shall be wetted.

All sidewalks intersecting public or private roadways shall be ramped to meet a depressed curb and gutter section, and constructed in conformance with the State of Illinois Accessibility Code (IAC). These rules include maximum runs for given slopes and maximum cross slopes. Notify the Engineer of any concerns. The detectable warning texture shall be paid for separately per SQUARE FOOT, measured in place, for DETECTABLE WARNINGS. As per the manufacture's requirements, the thickness of the concrete underneath the panel should be eight inches (8"). The additional concrete underneath the panel to meet this requirement shall be considered incidental to this item and there will be no additional compensation for this work or material.

Sidewalk curing shall be done in accordance with Section 420.18 of the State Standard Specifications for **protective coat** and shall be considered incidental to this pay item.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT, measured in place, for <u>5" P.C.C. SIDEWALK</u>, which price shall include all necessary materials, equipment, and labor to complete the work as specified.

11.) <u>DETECTABLE WARNINGS</u>

This item of work shall consist of all labor, material, tools, equipment and services necessary to satisfactorily complete the installation of detectable/tactile warning surfaces for sidewalks and shall be performed in accordance with Article 424.09 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

The Contractor shall use Detectable Warning Plates manufactured by East Jordon Iron Works. Each plate shall be 24" x 24" in size and uncoated. Where a curb ramp has a FULL RADIAL DEPRESION, EJIW Radial Plates (product no. 7006 87), are required.

The Detectable Warning Plates will be installed into the wet concrete per the manufacturer's installation guidelines in accordance with the ADAAG requirements.

The manufacturer shall warrant the detectable tactile panels to be free from defect for a period of 12 months from date of substantial completion. The installation contractor shall warrant the installation to be free from defects for the same period. Warranty does not cover damage in whole or in part by conditions beyond the control of the manufacturer or installer, including but not limited to: use for which the materials is not designed; casualty; faulty design or construction; failure of the substrate; damage caused by neglect or improper maintenance procedures an other causes not specified. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, including but no limited to any warranty of merchantability of fitness for a particular purpose.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per SQUARE FOOT, measured in place, for <u>DETECTABLE WARNINGS</u>, which price shall include all necessary materials, equipment, and labor to complete the work as specified.

12.) P.C.C. SIDEWALK REMOVAL

This item of work shall comply with the applicable portions of Section 440 of the Standard Specifications, including the following:

All material excavated under this item shall be immediately loaded and hauled away and not stored in the street or parkway area. Existing sidewalk to remain shall be saw cut at an existing joint to full depth before removal and replacement of sidewalk. Damage to the existing walk, foliage, hand holes, that results as a consequence of aggressive removal practices will be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense, and no additional compensation will be provided. Limits of construction shall not extend more than 6 inches beyond the edges of existing sidewalk, unless directed by the Engineer. Cost of work to restore the area beyond these limits, not approved by the Engineer, will be the Contractor's responsibility.

The basis of payment shall be paid for at the contract unit price per **SQUARE FOOT** measured in place for P.C.C. SIDEWALK REMOVAL, which price shall include all labor, materials, and equipment required to perform this operation.

13.) COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT

This item shall consist of the removal and replacement of the existing curb and gutter identified on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer with comparable type, gutter depth, and width of curb and gutter with depression of the curb height to comply with ADA handicapped accessibility standards. Full depth saw-cutting of at each end of the curb and gutter section will be required prior to removal, and the debris must be immediately loaded and hauled off site.

The contractor's attention is called out to the fact that existing detector loop dive holes may be in, under, or through the existing curb and gutter section. Any damage to the

electrical wiring, or raceways caused by the contractor in the removal of the concrete curb and gutter or sidewalk, shall be the responsibility of the contractor to repair. No additional compensation will be allowed. Proposals to use any jack hammer equipment to minimize damage to electrical equipment must be presented to the Engineer.

All removal of curb and gutter will be drawn away from the existing edge of pavement so as to cause no damage to the asphalt or concrete pavements section. Any damage to existing pavement will not be compensated, and it will be the responsibility of the contractor to repair.

The existing curb and gutter may be reinforced with continuous steel reinforcement bars, and will be required to be replaced in kind upon the replacement of the new curb and gutter section. Additionally, any tie rods to connect the new gutter section shall be placed in compliance with State Standards. Placement of 5 "depth expansion joint material shall match existing conditions, or as directed by the Engineer.

This item of work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lineal foot measured in place after placement for <u>COMBINATION CURB & GUTTER REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT</u>, which price shall include all material, labor and equipment to provide new depressed curb and gutter as specified herein.

14.) PIPE CULVERT, TYPE 1 ALUMINUM CULVERT PIPE, 12 INCH

The pipe material identified on the plans to maintain ditch line drainage along the parkway along the north side of Lake-Cook Road under the proposed sidewalk shall be aluminum and supplied with aluminum flared end sections for each end.

The backfilling around this pipe directly below the proposed sidewalk will be provided with the CA-6 base course stone compacted in place, and will be considered incidental to the installation of the sidewalk. Topsoil placement (4 ") and restoration of the transition from the finished sidewalk elevation into the ditch line around the flared end sections.

All work, material, and labor to place this pipe shall be paid for under pay items PIPE CULVERT, TYPE 1 ALUMINUM CULVERT PIPE 12", or ALUMINUM END SECTIONS, 12".

15.) TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

Traffic protection shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 701 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" latest edition, the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items," and these Special Provisions. Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications, Special Provisions and the following Highway Standards contained herein relating to traffic control.

Standards:	701006, 424001, 857001, 880001,	710011, 720001, 877001, 880006,	701101, 877006, 886001	701301, 814001, 877011,	701901-0 1 814006 878001
	701201,	701316,	701321,	701406,	701501
	701502,	701601,	701606,	701701,	701801

Standards underlined above shall be applicable to this project.

Special Provisions: Maintenance of Traffic, Maintenance of Roadways, Flaggers in Work Zones, Personal Protective Equipment, Work Zone Traffic Control, Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction.

The Contractor shall obtain, erect, maintain, and remove all signs, barricades, flaggers, and other traffic control devices as may be necessary for the purposes of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic throughout the project.

One type I barricade with flashing light is required at each end where more than two (2) consecutive sidewalk squares are being replaced, and One Type I barricade with flashing light is required at <u>each</u> location where a single sidewalk square is being replaced.

For curb cuts <u>less</u> than ten feet (10') long, a single Type I barricade with flashing light is the minimum required traffic control. Curb cuts ten feet (10') or <u>greater</u> in length, a minimum of two Type 1 barricades with flashing lights are required, with a maximum spacing of twenty feet (20').

Lane closures on major thoroughfares shall have traffic control conforming to State Standards depending on the condition. Prior to the start of work, the Contractor shall have a sufficient number of barricades, signs, and flaggers at the job site for the scheduled work. Barricades shall remain in place for a minimum of three (3) days at sidewalks, and a minimum of five (5) days at driveways. Barricades shall not be removed prior to any filling operations associated with the construction of sidewalks or curbs and gutters. Traffic control devices shall not be moved from one location to another without prior notice and approval from the Project Engineer.

For failure to implement traffic control measures in accordance with IDOT standard details provided in the Details & IDOT Standards and/or in accordance with approved traffic plans liquidated damages will be assessed under the IDOT Special Provisions. The cost for these liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Awarded Contract Amount due the Contractor.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per <u>LUMP SUM</u> for <u>TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION</u>, which price shall include all necessary material, equipment and labor to perform the operation as specified herein.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION

Effective April 1, 1992

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of the work zone traffic control devices, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted on a 24-hour-a-day basis. When the Engineer is notified or determines a deficiency exists, (s)he shall be the sole judges to whether the deficiency is an

immediate safety hazard. The Contractor shall dispatch sufficient resources within 2 hours of notification to make needed corrections of deficiencies that constitute an immediate safety hazard. Other deficiencies shall be corrected within 12 hours. If the Contractor fails to restore the required traffic control and protection within the time limits specified above, the Engineer will impose a daily monetary deduction for each 24-hour period (or portion thereof) the deficiency exists. This time period will begin with the time of notification to the Contractor and end with the Resident Engineer's acceptance of the corrections. For this project, the daily deduction will be ____* per day, In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiencies and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities

contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

*The cost of the daily deduction will be calculated by divisity and the cost of the daily deduction will be calculated by divisity.

*The cost of the daily deduction will be calculated by dividing three percent of the awarded contract price by the number of <u>calendar</u> days anticipated for this project. The number of days anticipated for this project is 60. This procedure is to be followed regardless of whether the contract is based upon working days, contains a completion date, or has an incentive/disincentive clause.

16.) EMERGENCY VEHICLE PRIORITY SYSTEM

The equipment selected for the Phase Selector, shall be rack mounted, and be approved by the local agency. The existing system is 3M and the discriminator should be the 562 or 762 model, and the optical detector should be the 721 model. The Contractor shall also provide an LED confirmation beacon complying with the current EVP State Standard housing, and lighting array. Cost for installing this apparatus shall be incidental to the EVP System Detector Unit.

This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price for the item <u>LIGHT</u> <u>DETECTOR</u>, or <u>LIGHT DETECTOR AMPLIFIER</u>, which price shall include all necessary equipment and labor to satisfactorily install the detection and phasing systems to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

17.) SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor is advised that 6 copies of Catalog Cuts of manufacturer's specifications for material being supplied for this project are required to be submitted to the Engineer. Copies will be routed through the affected agencies having jurisdiction and maintenance responsibility for the existing signal, and right-of-way maintenance for approval.

18.) <u>CONCRETE CURING</u>

All new concrete curb and gutter, monolithic curb, sidewalks, and concrete driveways shall be cured according to Sections 1020 and 1022 of the Standard Specifications.

The Membrane Curing Method is the specified method of concrete curing for the curb and gutter, the monolithic curb and the sidewalk. The material used shall be an IDOT-approved cure and seal such as Tridar-44 or approved equal. No Protective Coat is needed after the cure and seal is applied.

The concrete driveways can be cured using any of the methods specified in Section 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications. All concrete driveways shall have a Protective Coat as specified in Section 1023 of the Standard Specifications.

All concrete must be cured for a minimum of seventy-two (72) hours, and no traffic will be allowed on the concrete during that period of time. This work shall be incidental to construction.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

STANDARDS:

TS-05; TC-10; TC-13

DETAILS:

SPECIA	I PROV	SIONS
DI LOIA		IOIUNO:

	800 729	80094	80131	80143	80166
80170	80176	80178	80183	80186	80189
80207	80209	80227	80230	80231	80232
80235	LR 105	TR 107	-/1	TP 702	

Maintenance of Roadways

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
 - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
 - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearan ce for the specific utility involved.
 - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
 - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
 - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:
VILLAGE OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

1,17.

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm x 1200 mm (48" x 48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

_118;

ALKALI-SILICA REACTION FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2007 | Revised: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This special provision is intended to reduce the risk of a deleterious alkali-silica reaction in concrete exposed to humid or wet conditions. The special provision is not intended or adequate for concrete exposed to potassium acetate, potassium formate, sodium acetate or sodium formate. The special provision shall not apply to the dry environment (humidity less than 60 percent) found inside buildings for residential or commercial occupancy. The special provision shall also not apply to precast products or precast prestressed products.

Aggregate Expansion Values. Each coarse and fine aggregate will be tested by the Department for alkali reaction according to ASTM C 1260. The test will be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.90 percent or greater. The Engineer will determine the assigned expansion value for each aggregate, and these values will be made available on the Department's Alkali-Silica Potential Reactivity Rating List. The Engineer may differentiate aggregate based on ledge, production method, gradation number, or other factors. An expansion value of 0.05 percent will be assigned to limestone or dolomite coarse aggregates and 0.03 percent to limestone or dolomite fine aggregates (manufactured stone sand); however the Department reserves the right to perform the ASTM C 1260 test.

Aggregate Groups. Each combination of aggregates used in a mixture will be assigned to an aggregate group. The point at which the coarse aggregate and fine aggregate expansion values intersect in the following table will determine the group.

	AGGREGATE	GROUPS	1000000
Coarse Aggregate or Coarse Aggregate Blend	Fine Aggregate or Fine Aggregate Blend		
ASTM C 1260 Expansion	ASTM C 1260 Expansion		
	≤ 0.16%	> 0.16% - 0.27%	> 0.27%
≤ 0.16%	Group I	Group II	Group III
> 0.16% - 0.27%	Group II	Group II	Group III
> 0.27%	Group III	Group III	Group IV

Mixture Options. Based upon the aggregate group, the following mixture options shall be used; however, the Department may prohibit a mixture option if field performance shows a deleterious alkali-silica reaction or Department testing indicates the mixture may experience a deleterious alkali-silica reaction.

Group I - Mixture options are not applicable. Use any cement or finely divided mineral.

Group II - Mixture options 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group III - Mixture options 1, 2 and 3 combined, 4, or 5 shall be used.

Group IV - Mixture options 1, 2 and 4 combined, or 5 shall be used.

For Class PP-3 concrete the mixture options are not applicable, and any cement may be used with the specified finely divided minerals.

a) Mixture Option 1. The coarse or fine aggregates shall be blended to place the material in a group that will allow the selected cement or finely divided mineral to be used.

When a coarse or fine aggregate is blended, the weighted expansion value shall be calculated separately for the coarse and fine aggregate as follows:

Weighted Expansion Value = $(a/100 \times A) + (b/100 \times B) + (c/100 \times C) + ...$

Where: a, b, c... = percentage of aggregate in the blend; A, B, C... = expansion value for that aggregate.

- b) Mixture Option 2. A finely divided mineral shall be used as described in 1), 2), 3), or 4) that follow. The replacement ratio is defined as "finely divided mineral:portland cement".
 - Class F Fly Ash. For Class PV, BS, MS, DS, SC, and SI concrete and cement aggregate mixture II (CAM II), Class F fly ash shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.
 - 2) Class C Fly Ash. For Class PV, MS, SC, and SI Concrete, Class C fly ash with 18 percent to less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content, and less than 2.0 percent loss on ignition, shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1; or at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1 if the loss on ignition is 2.0 percent or greater. Class C fly ash with less than 18 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 20 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.25:1.

For Class PP-1, RR, BS, and DS concrete and CAM II, Class C fly ash with less than 26.5 percent calcium oxide content shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

 Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag. For Class PV, BS, MS, SI, DS, and SC concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

For Class PP-1 and RR concrete, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 15 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1.5:1.

For Class PP-2, ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall replace 25 to 30 percent of the portland cement at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

- 4) Microsilica or High Reactivity Metakaolin. Microsilica solids or high reactivity metakaolin shall be added to the mixture at a minimum 25 lb/cu yd (15 kg/cu m) or 27 lb/cu yd (16 kg/cu m) respectively.
- c) Mixture Option 3. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.60 percent. When aggregate in Group II is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- d) Mixture Option 4. The cement used shall have a maximum total equivalent alkali content (Na $_2$ O + 0.658K $_2$ O) of 0.45 percent. When aggregate in Group II or III is involved, any finely divided mineral may be used with a portland cement.
- e) Mixture Option 5. The proposed cement or finely divided mineral may be used if the ASTM C 1567 expansion value is ≤ 0.16 percent when performed on the aggregate in the concrete mixture with the highest ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1567 test will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the materials have changed significantly. For latex concrete, the ASTM C 1567 test shall be performed without the latex. The 0.20 percent autoclave expansion limit in ASTM C 1567 shall not apply.

If during the two year time period the Contractor needs to replace the cement, and the replacement cement has an equal or lower total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O), a new ASTM C 1567 test will not be required.

Testing. If an individual aggregate has an ASTM C 1260 expansion value > 0.16 percent, an ASTM C 1293 test may be performed by the Contractor to evaluate the Department's ASTM C 1260 test result. The ASTM C 1293 test shall be performed with Type I or II cement having a total equivalent alkali content (Na₂O + 0.658K₂O) of 0.80 percent or greater. The interior vertical wall of the ASTM C 1293 recommended container (pail) shall be half covered with a wick of absorbent material consisting of blotting paper. If the testing laboratory desires to use an alternate container or wick of absorbent material, ASTM C 1293 test results with an alkali-reactive aggregate of known expansion characteristics shall be provided to the Engineer for review and approval. If the expansion is less than 0.040 percent after one year, the aggregate will be assigned an ASTM C 1260 expansion value of 0.08 percent that will be valid for two years, unless the Engineer determines the aggregate has changed significantly.

The Engineer reserves the right to verify a Contractor's ASTM C 1293 or 1567 test result. The Engineer will not accept the result if the precision and bias for the test methods are not met.

The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1567 test shall either be accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for ASTM C 227 under Portland Cement Concrete or Aggregate; or shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement - Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) and shall be approved by the Department. The laboratory performing the ASTM C 1293 test shall be inspected for Portland Cement Concrete by CCRL and shall be approved by the Department.

80186

APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

80207

CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1001. CEMENT

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
 - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
 - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
 - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al₂O₃), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO₃), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- 1001.02 Uniformity of Color. Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- 1001.04 Storage. Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time, placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01 General. Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's

Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures. Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures. The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).
- **1021.04Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).
- 1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures. The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

- 1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).
- 1021.07 Corrosion Inhibitor. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Diesel Vehicle Emissions Control</u>. The reduction of construction air emissions shall be accomplished by using cleaner burning diesel fuel. The term "equipment" refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the project site in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the project site (including any "rental" equipment).

All equipment on the jobsite, with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, shall be required to: use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less).

Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a notice of non-compliance as outlined below.

The Contractor shall submit copies of monthly summary reports and include certified copies of the ULSD diesel fuel delivery slips for diesel fuel delivered to the jobsite for the reporting time period, noting the quantity of diesel fuel used.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a notice of non-compliance and identify an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under environmental deficiency deduction, in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these diesel vehicle emissions controls shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time period. The specified time-period, which begins upon Contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge regarding the time period.

The deficiency will be based on lack of repair, maintenance and diesel vehicle emissions control.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end

with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

If a Contractor or subcontractor accumulates three environmental deficiency deductions in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.
- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 5) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 6) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 7) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 8) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax; (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the

penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
 - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
 - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and

using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the

determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
 - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time											
	tract Amount	Daily Charges									
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day								
\$ 0 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000	\$ 100,000 500,000 1,000,000 3,000,000 5,000,000 10,000,000 And over	\$ 375 625 1,025 1,125 1,425 1,700 3,325	\$ 500 875 1,425 1,550 1,950 2,350 4,650"								

PAVEMENT MARKING REMOVAL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of Article 783.03(a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The use of grinders will not be allowed on new surface courses."

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due suppliers to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each proportionate amount of partial payment due to perform any work of the contract. The throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: March 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and Class 2 garments."

PIPE CULVERTS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise Tables IIIA, IIIB, and IIIC of Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

														
	"PIPE CULVERT TABLE IIIA													
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER													
 	AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE													
			-	Гуре 1							Гуре 2			
Nom.	Fill Height: 3' and less									Fill Height:	• .	31		
Dia.	with 1' minimum cover								'	notex	ceeding 10	ian 3°,		
in.	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PE	CPE	PEPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PE	CDE	PEPW
10	X	NA	-794	-304						-794	-304	' -	0, 5	FERV
12	l â	X	NA X	NA NA	X	NA	NA	X	*	NA	NA	X	NA	NA
15	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{\hat{x}}$	$\frac{\hat{x}}{\hat{x}}$	X	NA NA	X	NA	X	X	X	Х	X	Х	NA
18	X	x	â	â	X	x	NA X	X	X	X	Х	NA	Х	NA
21	X	Х	X	x	ÑA	ÑA	x	X	X	X	X	X	Х	Х
24	Х	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X	- x -	X	X	NA	NA	X
30	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X.	x	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$	â	x	x	X	X	X
36 42	X	X	X	X	X	_X_	X_	X	x	x	x	x	â	X
48	NA NA	NA NA	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	X	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$	$-\hat{x}$
	IVA	INA]	X	X	_X_	_ X _	X	NA	NA	X	X	x	X	â

				P	IPE C	ULVE	RT TABI	E IIIA	(metric)					
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER													
	AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE													
	1		٦	Гуре 1						-	vpe 2			
Nom.	1		Fill Heigh	t: 1 m and			,	_		- 1				
Dia.	Dia. with 0.3 m minimum cover								Г	ill Height:	Greater tha	an 1 m	١,	
ļ	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PE	CPE	PEPW	51/0	000.00		ceeding 3 r	<u>n</u>		
mm		/ -	-794	-304		CPE	PEPVV	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PE	CPE	PEPW
250	X	NA	NA NA	NA	X	210				-794	-304			
300	l x	ľ×"	Ϋ́	·X		NA	NA	X	*	. NA	NA	X	NA	NA
375	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$		X	X	_NA	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA
450	x I	x	â	X	NA	X	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	Х	NA
525	Î	x	x	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
600	X	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$		NA	NA	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA I	x
750	Î	x l	â	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	$\frac{1}{X}$
900	x	â	x	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	x	X	x	x
1000	NA NA	NA	$-\hat{\mathbf{x}}$	X	X	X	X	_ X	X	X	×	X	Х	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$
1200	NA	NA I		X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	X	Х	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$
.200	11//	INA	X	X	Х	X	_X_	NA	NA	ΧÍ	x	x	$\hat{\mathbf{x}}$	Ŷ

PVC

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe

CPVC

PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304 PΕ

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe
This material may be used for the given pine diameter and fill beig

CPE PEPW

NA

This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification.

				PIF	E CU	LVERT 1	ARI E II	IR.			
			PLASTIC AND	PIPE PER	MITTI	ED FOR	A GIVE	N PIPE DI	AMETER		
Nom. Dia.		Fill H	Type eight: Gre not exceed	3 ater than 1	Type 4 Fill Height: Greater than 15', not exceeding 20'						
in.	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	PEPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW	<u> </u>
10 12	X	×	NA X	NA X	X	NA NA	X	X	NA X	-304 NA	
15 18	X	X	X	X	NA X	NA X	X	X	X	X	
21 24	<u>X</u>	X	X	X	ÑĀ X	X	X	x X	x X	X	
30 36	X X	X X	X	X X	X	x x	x x	x x	×	X	
42 48	NA NA	NA NA	X	X	X	X	NA NA	NA NA	X	X X X	

	PIPE CULVERT TABLE IIIB (metric)												
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE												
١			Туре	-				Туре	4				
Nom. Dia.			ot exceedi	ater than 3 ng 4.5 m	Fill Height: Greater than 4.5 m, not exceeding 6 m								
mm	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PE	PEPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW			
250	X	*	NA	NA	X	NA	X	*	NA	-304 NA			
300	X	X	X	Х	Х	NA	x	x	X	X			
375	X	Х	X	Х	NA	NA	X	X	$\frac{x}{x}$	$\frac{\lambda}{x}$			
450	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	X	â	l â	1 1		
525	X	X	X	X	NA	X	X	Х	Ϊ	l ŝ	i		
600	X	X	X	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	 		
750	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	â	[
900	X X X X X X						X	Х	X	Î			
1000	NA I	NA	Х	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	X			
1200	_NA_	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	â			

PVC

CPVC

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Polyethylene (PE) Profile Wall Pipe
This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification. PVCPW-794 PVCPW-304 PΕ

PEPW Х

NA

	PIPE CULVERT TABLE IIIC												
	PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE												
ļ			Type 5				Туре 6			Type 7			
Nom. Dia.		not e	Greater The exceeding 2	nan 20', 5'	F	ill Height not e	: Greater th	an 25', D'	Fill F	Height: Greater than 30', not exceeding 35'			
in.	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW 794	PVCPW -304	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW -794	PVCPW -304	PVC	not exceeding 55			
10 12	X	x x	NA X	NA X	X	X	NA	NA	X				
15 18	X	X	X	X	x	NA NA	X NA	NA NA	X				
21	x	_ X	X	X	X	NA NA	NA NA	NA	X				
24 30	X	X NA	X NA	X	X	NA	NA	NA NA	X				
36	Х	NA	NA	NA NA	X	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	X				
42 48	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA				

				PIF	E CUL	VERT TA	ABLE IIIC (n	netric)		
ŀ			PLA	STIC PIPE	PERMI	TTED FO	OR A GIVEN	PIPE DIAN	/FTED	
	т —			AND FILL	HEIGH	T OVER	THE TOP	OF THE PIP	E	
	ľ		Type 5				Type 6			Tues 7
Nom.	Fil	l Height:	Greater Th	an 6 m.	Fill	Height	Greater Tha	n 7 5		Type 7
Dia.		not ex	ceeding 7.5	m		not e	xceeding 9	и 7.5 m, m	FILH	eight: Greater Than 9 m,
	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW	PVC	CPVC	PVCPW	PVCPW		not exceeding 10.5 m
mm			-794	-304		0, 10	-794	-304	PVC	
250	X		NA	NA	X	*	NA	NA	X	
300	X	X	X	X	X	x	×	χ̈́	Î	
375	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA	$\frac{\lambda}{x}$	
450 525	X	X	X	X	Х	NA	NA	NA	x	
600	$\frac{\hat{x}}{x}$	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA	X	
750	x l	NA	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA	X	
900	â	NA I	NA NA	NA	X	NA	NA	NA	X	
1000	NA	NA NA	NA NA	-NA	- X	NA	NA NA	NA	X	
1200	NA	NA	NA I	NA NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	
		11/7	INA	NA	NA	NA	NANA	NA	NA	

PVC

CPVC PVCPW-794

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-794
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe-304
This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
May be used if Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approves and with manufacturer's certification." PVCPW-304 X NA

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications:

"PVC and PE pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 542.04(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When using flexible pipe, as listed in the first table of Article 542.03, the aggregate shall be continued to a height of at least 1 ft (300 mm) above the top of the pipe and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of standard lab density by mechanical means."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE and PVC pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer."

Revise the ninth paragraph of Article 542.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"End sections for polyvinylchloride (PVC) and polyethylene (PE) culvert pipes will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for METAL END SECTIONS, of the diameter specified."

Revise Article 1040.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Corrugated PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 294 (nominal size – 12 to 48 in. (300 to 1200 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894 and shall have a minimum ring stiffness constant of 160. The pipe shall also have a minimum cell classification of PE 334433C as defined in ASTM D 3350."

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
 - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
 - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
 - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
 - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material											
Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Orange	Fluorescent Orange							
0.2	-4	365	160	150							
0.2	+30	175	80	70							
0.5	-4	245	100	95							
0.5	+30	100	50	40"							

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005

Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
 - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
 - a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
 - b. Tensile strength shall be a minimum of 1.20 times the yield strength.
 - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 6 (10 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
 - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
 - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
 - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.
- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.
 - a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy

Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.

- b. Coating Thickness. When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
- c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."

80206

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, NONREFLECTIVE SHEETING, AND TRANSLUCENT OVERLAY FILM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

<u>General</u>. This special provision covers retroreflective sheeting and translucent overlay films intended for application on new or refurbished aluminum. The sheeting serves as the reflectorized background for sign messages and as cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background. Messages may be applied in opaque black or transparent colors.

This special provision also covers nonreflective sheeting for application on new or refurbished aluminum, and as material for cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background.

All material furnished under this specification shall have been manufactured within 18 months of the delivery date. All material shall be supplied by the same manufacturer.

<u>Retroreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, colored, prismatic, or glass lens elements adhered to a synthetic resin, encapsulated by a flexible, transparent plastic having a smooth outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

Only suppliers whose products have been tested and approved in the Department's periodic Sheeting Study will be eligible to supply material. All individual batches and or lots of material shall be tested and approved by the Department. The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956. Sheeting used for side by side overlay applications shall have a Hunter Lab Delta E of less than 3.
- (c) Coefficient of Retroreflection. When tested according to ASTM E 810, without averaging, the sheeting shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection as shown in the following tables. The brightness of the sheeting when totally wet shall be a minimum of 90 percent of the values shown when tested according to the standard rainfall test specified in Section 7.10.1 of AASHTO M 268-84.

Type A Sheeting
Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection
candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type A

Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Orange	Red	Green	Blue	Brown
0.2	-4	250	170	100	45	45	20	12
0.2	+30	150	100	60	25	25	12	8.5
0.5	-4	95	65	30	15	15	8	5
0.5	+30	75	50	25	10	10	5	3.5

Type AA Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AA (0 and 90 degree rotation)

		ypo, 0 t	(o ana co	409.001	Otation,		
Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FO
0.2	-4	800	660	215	80	43	200
0.2	+30	400	340	100	35	20	120
0.5	-4	200	160	45	20	9.8	80
0.5	+30	100	85	26	10	5.0	50

Type AA (45 degree rotation)

Observation Angle (deg.)	Entrance Angle (deg.)	Yellow	FO
0.2	-4	550	165
0.2	+30	130	45
0.5	-4	145	70
0.5	+30	70	40

Type AP Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AP

			.,,					
Observation	Entrance				_		_	
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	Brown	FO
0.2	-4	550	425	100	75	50	30	275
0.2	+30	200	150	40	35	25	15	90
0.5	-4	300	250	60	35	25	20	150
0.5	+30	100	70	20	20	10	5	50

Type AZ Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AZ (0 degree rotation)

		17001	<u> (0 009</u> .	00 101411				
Observation	Entrance							
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	430	350	110	45	20	325	240
0.2	+30	235	140	60	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	250	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	170	135	40	19	7	105	75
1.0	-4	70	45	10	10	4	70	30
1.0	+30	30	20	7	5	2.5	45	15

Type AZ (90 degree rotation)

Observation	Entrance	-						
Angle (deg.)	Angle (deg.)	White	Yellow	Red	Green	Blue	FYG	FY
0.2	-4	320	250	100	45	20	300	220
0.2	+30	235	140	40	24	11	200	150
0.5	-4	240	200	60	25	10	235	165
0.5	+30	100	85	20	10	7	80	75
1.0	-4	30	30	7	5	4	65	20
1.0	+30	15	15	5	2	2	30	10

- (d) Gloss. The sheeting surface shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 50 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (e) Durability. When processed and applied, the sheeting shall be weather resistant.

Accelerated weathering testing will be performed for 1000 hours (300 hours for orange/FO) according to ASTM G 151. The testing cycle will consist of 8 hours of light at 140 °F (60 °C), followed by 4 hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). Following accelerated weathering, the sheeting shall exhibit a minimum of 80 percent of its initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as listed in the previous tables.

Outdoor weathering will entail an annual evaluation of material placed in an outdoor rack with a 45 degree angle and a southern sun exposure. The sheeting will be evaluated for five years. Following weathering, the test specimens will be cleaned by immersing them in a five percent hydrochloric acid solution for 45 seconds, then rinsed with water and blotted dry with a soft clean cloth. Following cleaning, the applied sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change. The sheeting shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

- (f) Shrinkage. When tested according to ASTM D 4956, the sheeting shall not shrink in any dimension more than 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) in ten minutes and not more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) in 24 hours.
- (g) Workability. The sheeting shall show no cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting, inter-film splitting, curling, or discoloration when processed and applied using mutually acceptable processing and application procedures.
- (h) Splices. A single roll of sheeting shall contain a maximum of four splices per 50 yd (45 m) length. The sheeting shall be overlapped a minimum of 3/16 in. (5 mm) at each splice.
- (i) Adhesive Bond. The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (j) Positionability. Sheeting, with ASTM D 4956 Class 3 adhesive, used for manufacturing cutout legends and borders shall provide sufficient positionability during the fabrication process to permit removal and reapplication without damage to either the legend or sign background and shall have a plastic liner suitable for use on bed cutting machines. Thereafter, all other adhesive and bond requirements contained in the specification shall apply.

Positionablility shall be verified by cutting 4 in. (100 mm) letters E, I, K, M, S, W, and Y out of the positionable material. The letters shall then be applied to a sheeted aluminum blank using a single pass of a two pound roller. The letters shall sit for five minutes and then a putty knife shall be used to lift a corner. The thumb and fore finger shall be used to slowly pull the lifted corner to lift letters away from the sheeted aluminum. The letters shall not tear or distort when removed.

- (k) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be less than or equal to 0.015 in. (0.4 mm), or 0.025 in. (0.6 mm) for prismatic material.
- (I) Processing. The sheeting shall permit cutting and color processing according to the sheeting manufacturer's specifications at temperatures of 60 to 100 °F (15 to 38 °C) and within a relative humidity range of 20 to 80 percent. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit forced curing without staining the applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer. The sheeting shall be solvent resistant and capable of being cleaned with VM&P naptha, mineral spirits, and turpentine.

Transparent color and opaque black inks shall be single component and low odor. The inks shall dry within eight hours and not require clear coating. After color processing on white sheeting, the sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The ink on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

61d.

Transparent color electronic cutting films shall be acrylic. After application to white sheeting, the films shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The films on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent colors screened, or transparent acrylic electronic cutting films, on white sheeting, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflection values of 50 percent for yellow and red, and a minimum 70 percent for green, blue, and brown of the 0.2 degree observation angle/-4.0 degree entrance angle values as listed in the previous tables for the color being applied. After durability testing, the colors shall retain a minimum 80 percent of the initial coefficient of retroreflection.

- (m) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (n) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

<u>Nonreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Nonreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, pigmented cast vinyl film having a smooth, flat outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll.
- (c) Gloss. The sheeting shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 40 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (d) Durability. Applied sheeting that has been vertically exposed to the elements for seven years shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, crazing, blistering, delamination, or loss of adhesion. A slight amount of chalking is permitted but the sheeting shall not support fungus growth.

61e.

- (e) Testing. Test panels shall be prepared by applying the sheeting to 6 $1/2 \times 6 \times 1/2$ in. (165 x 165 mm) pieces of aluminum according to the manufacturer's specifications. The edges of the panel shall be trimmed evenly and aged 48 hours at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C). Shrinkage and immersion testing shall be as follows.
 - (1) Shrinkage. The sheeting shall not shrink more then 1/64 in. (0.4 mm) from any panel edge when subjected to a temperature of 150 °F (66 °C) for 48 hours and shall be sufficiently heat resistant to retain adhesion after one week at 150 °F (66 °C).
 - (2) Immersion Testing. The sheeting shall show no appreciable decrease in adhesion, color, or general appearance when examined one hour after being immersed to a depth of 2 or 3 in. (50 or 75 mm) in the following solutions at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C) for specified times.

Solution	Immersion Time (hours)
Reference Fuel (M I L-F-8799A) (15 parts xylol and 85 parts mineral spirits by weight)	1
Distilled Water	24
SAE No. 20 Motor Oil	24
Antifreeze (1/2 ethylene glycol, 1/2 distilled water)	24

- (f) Adhesive Bond: The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (g) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be a maximum of 0.005 in. (0.13 mm).
- (h) Cutting. Material used on bed cutting machines shall have a smooth plastic liner.
- (i) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (j) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: July 1, 2009

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

		"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
	Class – Type	Seeds	lb/acre
1A	Salt Tolerant		(kg/hectare)
17	Lawn Mixture 7/	Bluegrass	60 (70)
	Lawii Mixture //	Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)
		Red Fescue	20 (20)
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)	\ '-'
		Hard Fescue	20 (20)
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	, ,
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	60 (70)
_	readside Mixture //	Tall Fescue	100 (110)
		(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade	,
		Runner, or Falcon IV)	
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)
		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)
2A	Salt Tolerant	Red Top	10 (10)
	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue	60 (70)
	Trade Mixtare //	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade	
		Runner, or Falcon IV) Perennial Ryegrass	
		Red Fescue	20 (20)
			30 (20)
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic) Hard Fescue	
			30 (20)
	•	(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or Reliant IV)	
	Northern Illinois	Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass Elymus Canadensis	60 (70)
	Slope Mixture 7/	(Canada Wild Rye)	5 (5)
	•	Perennial Ryegrass	
		Alsike Cover 2/	20 (20)
		Desmanthus Illinoensis	5 (5)
		(Illinois Bundleflower) 2/, 5/	2 (2)
		Andropogon Scoparius	40 (40)
		(Little Bluestem) 5/	12 (12)
		Bouteloua Curtipendula	40 (40)
		(Side-Oats Grama)	10 (10)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	20 (25)
		Oats, Spring	30 (35)
		Slender Wheat Grass 5/	50 (55)
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	15 (15) 5 (5)
		Danialo Grass (Cody or Bowle) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)

		"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES	
١	Salt Tolerant Conservation	Andropogon Scoparius (Little Bluestem) 5/	5 (5)
	Mixture	Elymus Canadensis (Canada Wild Rve) 5/	2 (2)
		Buffalo Grass (Cody or Bowie) 4/, 5/, 9/	5 (5)
		Vernal Alfalfa 2/ Oats, Spring	15 (15)
		Fults Salt Grass 1/ or Salty Alkaligrass	48 (55) 20 (20)"

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to

17/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(2) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

		TA	BLE II			
Variety of Seeds	Hard Seed % Max.	Purity % Min.	Pure Live Seed % Min.	Weed % Max.	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted	
Alfalfa Clover, Alsike Red Fescue, Audubon	20 15 0	92 92 97	89 87	0.50 0.30	6 (211) 6 (211)	Notes 1/ 2/
Red Fescue, Creeping Red Fescue, Epic Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	97 98	82 82 83	0.10 1.00 0.05	3 (105) 6 (211) 1 (35)	-
fall Fescue, Blade Runner fall Fescue, Falcon IV	- - -	98 98 98	83 83 83	0.10 0.10	3 (105) 2 (70)	- - -
all Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.05 0.10	1 (35) 2 (70)	-

		TA	BLE II			
Variety of Seeds Tall Fescue, Tarheel II Tall Fescue, Quest Fults Salt Grass Salty Alkaligrass Kentucky Bluegrass Oats Redtop	Hard Seed % Max. - 0 0 0	Purity % Min. 97 98 98 98 97	Pure Live Seed % Min. 82 83 85 85 80 88	Weed % Max. 1.00 0.10 0.10 0.30 0.50	Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted 6 (211) 2 (70) 2 (70) 2 (70) 7 (247) 2 (70)	Notes 4/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual Rye, Grain, Winter Hard Fescue, Reliant IV Hard Fescue, Rescue 911 Hard Fescue, Spartan II Timothy Wheat, hard Red Winter	- - - 0 - -	90 97 92 98 97 98 92 92	78 85 83 83 82 83 84	0.30 0.50 0.05 0.10 0.10 0.50 0.50	5 (175) 5 (175) 2 (70) 1 (35) 3 (105) 3 (105) 5 (175) 2 (70)	3/ 3/ 3/ - - - 3/ 3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

80131

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

80143

THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO₂). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance75 percent min. *Yellow: Daylight Reflectance45 percent min.

*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

x 0.490 0.475 0.485 0.530 y 0.470 0.438 0.425 0.456"

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering

using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

80176

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	ī
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
٧.	Statements and Payrolls	5
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	6
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
X.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal	
	Water Pollution Control Act	7
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,	
	Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for	
	Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- **4.** A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- **5.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- **6.** Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
- a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or

territory of the United States (except for employment preference for

Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment

A), or

b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole.

supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- ${\bf a.}\;$ The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and

the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their

review of his/her activities under the contract.

 $\mbox{\bf b.}$ The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following

statement: "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants

are employed, and that employees are treated during employment,

without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or

disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or

termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship,

preapprenticeship,

and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- **3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - **b.** All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - **c.** All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees,

applicants for employment and potential employees.

- **e.** The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
 - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site
 - **b.** The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be

- in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- **c.** The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- **d.** The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - **a.** The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - **b.** The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - **c.** The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - **d.** In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - **a.** The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from

and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$

minority group and female representation among their employees.

Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA

personnel.

- **c.** The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- **9. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
- **a.** The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - **(2)** The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women:
- (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training,
 - ung,
 qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
- (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of

DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and

female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- **b**. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- **c.** The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located

on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
- **b.** Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- **c.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- **a.** The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- **b.** The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- **(4)** with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- **c.** If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the

contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

 $\mbox{\bf a.}\mbox{ }$ Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a

class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not

- expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any

employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be

the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination

for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage

and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for

the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.
- **b**. Trainees:

paid

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
 - (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration

withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or

permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely

all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for submitting payroll copies of all subcontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for
- the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable
- wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- **e**. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
 - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
 - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
 - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data

- required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- **2**. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in

surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or

subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- **3.** That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- **4.** That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an

explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in

this transaction.

- **c.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is

submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that

its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal

is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may

and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - **a.** Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify

to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- **a.** By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- **b.** The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- **c.** The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred,"
 "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction,"
 "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and
 "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the
 meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of
 rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact
 the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in
 obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- **e.** The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- **g.** A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- **3.** The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.